UAM MARKET STUDY - TECHNICAL OUT BRIEF

Presented to: National Aeronautics and Space Administration – Aeronautics Research Mission Directorate

OCTOBER 19, 2018
CONTENTS

Executive Summary
Focus Markets and Urban Areas
Societal Barriers
Legal and Regulatory Barriers
Weather Barriers
Airport Shuttle and Air Taxi Analysis
Air Ambulance Analysis
Conclusions
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Our analysis focused on three potential UAM markets: Airport Shuttle, Air Taxi, and Air Ambulance using ten target urban areas\(^1\) to explore market size and barriers to a UAM market. Our results suggest the following:

- Airport Shuttle and Air Taxi markets are **viable markets** with a significant total available market value of \(\$500B\)^2 at the market entry price points in the best-case unconstrained scenario.

- Air Ambulance market served by eVTOLs is **not a viable market** due to technology constraints, but utilization of hybrid VTOL aircraft would make the market potentially viable.

- Significant legal/regulatory, certification, public perception, infrastructure, and weather constraints exist which reduce market potential in near term for UAM.

- After applying operational constraints/barriers, **0.5% of the total** available market worth \(\$2.5B\) can be captured in the near term.

- Constraints can potentially be addressed through ongoing intragovernmental partnerships (i.e., NASA-FAA), government and industry collaboration, strong industry commitment, and existing legal and regulatory enablers.

---

\(^1\) New York, Washington DC, Miami, Houston, Dallas, Denver, Phoenix, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Honolulu

\(^2\) US Domestic Airline industry has an annual market value of \(~150B\) (Ibis, 2018)
# EXECUTIVE SUMMARY - CONSTRAINTS

**UAM MARKETS FACE SIGNIFICANT CHALLENGES AND CONSTRAINTS**

## Near Term - Immature Market

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technology Challenges</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Economics:</strong> High cost of service (partially driven by capital and battery costs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weather:</strong> Adverse Weather can significantly affect aircraft operations and performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Air Traffic Management:</strong> High density operations will stress the current ATM system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Battery Technology:</strong> Battery weight and recharging times detrimental to the use of eVTOLs for Air Ambulance market</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Impacts:</strong> Adverse energy and environmental impacts (particularly, noise) could affect community acceptance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Non-Technological Challenges</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Infrastructure:</strong> Lack of existing infrastructure and low throughput</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Competition:</strong> Existing modes of transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weather:</strong> Conditions could influence non-technological aspects of operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Public Perception:</strong> Passengers concerned about safety and prefer security screening and preference UAM only for longer trips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Laws and regulations</strong> for flying over people, BVLOS, and carrying passengers (among others) are needed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Certifications:</strong> Gaps in the existing certification framework where UAM will experience challenges, particularly system redundancy and failure management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Longer Term - Mature Market

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technology Challenges</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Impacts:</strong> Energy and Environmental Impacts of large-scale operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cybersecurity</strong> of Autonomous systems including vehicles and UTM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weather:</strong> Disruptions to operations during significant adverse conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>New Entrants:</strong> Large scale operations of new entrants like UAS, Commercial Space operations, private ownership of UAM vehicles could increase the complexity of airspace management and safety</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Non-Technological Challenges</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Competition:</strong> Emerging technologies and concepts like shared Electric and Autonomous Cars, and fast trains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weather:</strong> Increase in some adverse conditions due to climate change may limit operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Mobility:</strong> New importance of travel time, increase in telecommuting, urbanization and de-congestion scenarios could reduce the viability of markets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Public Perception:</strong> Passengers trust and apprehension with automation and pilot-less UAM and prefer to fly with others they know in an autonomous UAM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONTENTS

Executive Summary
Focus Markets and Urban Areas
Societal Barriers
Legal and Regulatory Barriers
Weather Barriers
Airport Shuttle and Air Taxi Analysis
Air Ambulance Analysis
Conclusions
**FOUR PHASE APPROACH TO MARKET STUDY**

**OUR FOUR-PHASED APPROACH FRAMES THE UAM ECOSYSTEM IN THREE DISTINCT MARKETS**

Over the 13 months of the project, our team’s goal is to understand the Urban Air Mobility Ecosystem, and perform a targeted deep dive on three specific markets that highlight potentially significant barriers to realization.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIMING</th>
<th>SCOPING</th>
<th>INITIAL ASSESSMENT</th>
<th>INTERIM ASSESSMENT</th>
<th>FINAL ASSESSMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.5 months</td>
<td>2.5 months</td>
<td>5 months</td>
<td>3 months</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OBJECTIVES**

- Identify five markets for potential study
- Select one market for initial assessment
- Evaluation of barriers (e.g., legal, societal, and economic) related to initial market
- Feedback on methodology
- Comprehensive evaluation of barriers (e.g., legal, societal, and economic) for all three markets
- Highlight areas for potential research
- Final report of market analysis and regulatory/societal barriers
- Defined lessons learned

**TASKS**

- Market characterization
- Focus market selection and evaluation
- Initial market and barrier analysis
- Detailed analysis
- SAG workshop
- Final market analysis
- Results presentation

**DETAILED OUT BRIEF**
URBAN AIR MOBILITY ECOSYSTEM INCLUDES CITY CENTER, SUBURBAN AND EDGE CITY

AN EMERGING MODE OF TRANSPORTATION, THE SPECIFICS OF UAM ARE YET TO BE DEFINED

NASA defines UAM as a safe and efficient system for air passenger and cargo transportation within an urban area, inclusive of small package delivery and other urban Unmanned Aerial Systems (UAS) services, that supports a mix of onboard/ground-piloted and increasingly autonomous operations.

CITY CENTER
High-density downtown employment centers and surrounding neighborhoods

SUBURBAN
Predominantly lower density residential neighborhood with some mixed use facilities

EDGE CITY
Medium-density employment centers outside of the urban core

THE PROMISE OF URBAN AIR MOBILITY
- Decongest Road Traffic
- Improve Mobility
- Reduce Transport Time
- Decrease Pollution
- Reduced Strain on Existing Public Transport Networks
- Reduce Traffic Accidents
UAM CONCEPT IS ENABLED BY KEY TRENDS

- **70+ manufacturers** worldwide including Boeing, Airbus and Bell Helicopters
- **Over $1 billion investment** made as of September 2018
- **High profile events** organized around the world in 2018 e.g. Uber Elevate (1200+ attendance, 10k+ online participants), LA City’s mayor gathering, etc.

| Improvement in Communications Technology | Improvements in GPS Accuracy |
| Smaller, Lighter and Cheaper Sensors | Smaller Microprocessors with Fewer Power Requirements |
| Energy Storage Optimization | Analytics and Artificial Intelligence Improvements (Autonomy) |
| Noise Reduction Mechanism Improvements | |
THREE FOCUS MARKETS

OUR METHODOLOGY CENTERS ON EVALUATING MARKETS WITH INTERESTING BARRIERS

As we walk through our process, the team screened and prioritized markets that will be most relevant for further study as part of the initial and final assessments.

---

### STEP 1 IDENTIFY MARKETS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Market Category</th>
<th>Market Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Response (Public Services)</td>
<td>Ambulance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Police</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Firefighter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Disaster and Armed Conflict</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Commute</td>
<td>Privately Owned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Train</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Taxi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Shuttle</td>
<td>Airport Shuttle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Company Shuttle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entertainment and Media</td>
<td>Film/TV/Radio Stations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate and Construction</td>
<td>Aerial Showcasing, Inspections And Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asset/Building Maintenance</td>
<td>Utilities asset maintenance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### STEP 2 MARKET CALIBRATION CRITERIA

- Market Size
- Technology Cost
- Market Growth Rate
- Challenges
- Socio-economic
- Operation

### STEP 3 SCREENED MARKETS

- **Screened and Prioritized markets**
  - Airport Shuttle (Early Market)
  - Air Taxi (Mass Market)
  - Air Ambulance (Complex Market)

---

Note: Detailed Methodology available in Market Selection Deliverable
FOCUS URBAN AREA SELECTION PROCESS

Urban Airport Shuttle
- Urban Area (UA) Scoping & Selection
  - Population Filter
  - Urban Area Population > 1 million
    - Population Density (per mi²) > 1,000

Shortlisted Urban Areas
- List of 40 Urban Areas

Surface Traffic Congestion
- Commuter Stress
- Travel Time
- Annual Congestion Cost

Weather Impacts
- Visibility (IFR)
- Temperature
- Winds
- Rain
- Storms
- Winter

Weather Impacts
- UAS Laws and Regulations
  - Climate towards UAS integration program in each Urban Area

Expected Legal and Regulatory Ease
- Number of Airline Premium Passengers

Demand Sizing
- Number of Airport Facilities
- Number of Helipads

Existing Infrastructure
- Distance of Urban Core from small airports
- Distance of Urban Core and Edge Cities from Major Airports

Existing Transportation

List of five Urban Areas for Initial Analysis

Potential Secondary List for Interim Analysis
PRIMARY URBAN AREAS TO BE STUDIED FOR INITIAL ANALYSIS

After applying our methodology, we selected the following five urban areas from a shortlisted pool of 40 Urban Areas for initial analysis and five secondary urban areas for interim analysis. We selected urban areas that are representative of the US and will illuminate wide set of barriers for the airport shuttle market that could be operated with human pilots or autonomously.

**San Francisco--Oakland--San Jose, CA**: Multi airport model, high willingness to pay, large market, high traffic congestion, technology forward

**New York--Newark, NY--NJ--CT**: Multi airport model, Large market, tough local and state regulations, unfavorable weather conditions, high traffic congestion

**Phoenix--Mesa, AZ**: Favorable regulatory and weather conditions, early adopter

**Houston, TX**: Two airport model, Large market, favorable weather conditions, good existing infrastructure

**Denver--Aurora, CO**: One airport model, Luxury market, changing weather conditions, difficult airport accessibility, especially if flying into the mountains
POTENTIAL SECONDARY URBAN AREAS TO BE STUDIED FOR INTERIM ANALYSIS

Los Angeles--Long Beach--Anaheim--Riverside--San Bernardino, CA: Multi airport model, high willingness to pay, large market, high traffic congestion, good available infrastructure

Miami, FL: Luxury market, favorable weather conditions, Medium to high traffic congestion, favorable regulatory environment

Dallas--Fort Worth--Arlington, TX: Large market, good weather conditions, high willingness to pay, large number of edge cities and good available infrastructure

Urban Honolulu--Kailua (Honolulu County), Kaneohe--Kahului, HI: Luxury market, good weather conditions, island to island travel

Washington, DC--VA—MD: Most regulated urban area, unfavorable weather conditions
STRATEGIC ADVISORY GROUP (SAG)

SAG
• The SAG is a diverse and independent group of Urban Air Mobility and/or related market experts and stakeholders that will inform key decision points in the project and help refine the market assessment methodology based on their expertise in the UAM space

OBJECTIVES
• Create a community of UAM experts to inform strategic discussion
• Review project analysis and conclusions
• Validate the market assessment methodology
• Inform key decision points

Note: Details about members available in Appendix 1
CONTENTS

Executive Summary
Focus Markets and Urban Areas
Societal Barriers
Legal and Regulatory Barriers
Weather Barriers
Airport Shuttle and Air Taxi Analysis
Air Ambulance Analysis
Conclusions
DISRUPTING MOBILITY

Easter Morning 1900: 5th Ave, New York City

SPOT THE AUTOMOBILE

Easter Morning 1913: 5th Ave, New York City

SPOT THE HORSE
DISRUPTING MOBILITY
ABOUT SOCIETAL BARRIER RESEARCH

Why Do We Conduct Research On Societal Barriers?

• Employed to **understand the potential viability** of use cases, business model, partnerships, and impacts (societal and environmental)

• **Problems to address?** (e.g., airport access, reducing commute barriers (time, distance, congestion), etc.) Hypotheses? Key metrics, etc.?

• **Predictive understanding** of supply-demand patterns

• **Understand the potential business models, partnerships, and impacts**

• **Inform proactive policy development** to maximize the potential benefits and minimize the potential adverse impacts
ABOUT SOCIETAL BARRIER RESEARCH

How Do We Conduct Research On Societal Barriers?

• Regional/national travel surveys exclude predictive questions to forecast modal shift due to changes in transportation technologies.

• Self-report surveys can inform how the public could respond to the advent of a new transportation technology, such as Urban Air Mobility.

Limitations

• Self-report surveys may contain response bias.
Societal Adoption Hypothesis
Based on a variety of factors such as culture, trends, existing opportunities, challenges, etc.

Analysis & Evaluation
Quantitative & qualitative analysis methods

Evaluation Hypothesis
Based on project specific goals/target impacts

Performance Metrics
Metrics established in line with project targets/hypotheses

Data Sources
Based on performance metrics based and data collection plan

Analysis & Evaluation
Quantitative & qualitative analysis methods

e.g., surveys, focus groups, and stakeholder interviews, etc.
e.g., surveys, focus groups, stakeholder interviews, and GIS analysis

ABOUT SOCIETAL BARRIER RESEARCH

How Do We Conduct Research On Societal Barriers?
SOCIAL BARRIERS ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

The Process

- Literature Review
- Focus Group Protocol & Initial Survey Development
- Focus Group Implementation
- Refine Survey Methodology & Edit Survey Based on Focus Group Findings
- Survey Implementation
- Analysis & Evaluation
SOCIETAL BARRIERS ANALYSIS FRAMEWORK

OVERVIEW OF THE STEPS FRAMEWORK

STEPS Framework was developed by Booz Allen Hamilton and UC Berkeley for the USDOT to guide assessments on societal barriers for innovative and emerging transportation technologies.

- **Spatial**: Factors that compromise daily travel needs
- **Temporal**: Travel time barriers that inhibit a user from completing time-sensitive trips, such as arriving to work
- **Economic**: Direct costs and indirect costs that create economic hardship or preclude users from completing basic travel
- **Physiological**: Physical and cognitive limitations that make using standard transportation modes difficult or impossible
- **Social**: Cultural, perceptions, safety, security and language barriers that inhibit a user’s comfort with using transportation

*Note: With UAM, trip length/range is both spatial and temporal factor (distance and flight time)*

(Shaheen et al. 2017)
**Societal Barriers**

Examples of Potential Barriers/Challenges:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spatial</th>
<th>Temporal</th>
<th>Economic</th>
<th>Physiological</th>
<th>Social</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructur e Needs at Origins and Destinations</td>
<td>Are travel times competitive and reliable compared to ground modes?</td>
<td>How much does it cost? Could it substitute for existing modes or create induced demand?</td>
<td>Health/Comfort</td>
<td>Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ability to Pick-up Passengers at Use Case Locations</td>
<td>Sufficient Range / Travel Times for Use Cases</td>
<td>Cost Comparison vs. Existing Modes</td>
<td>Health / Comfort</td>
<td>Security</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**URBAN AIR MOBILITY**
KEY QUESTIONS ABOUT SOCIETAL ADOPTION

**Society and Automation**
- Will the public prefer piloted UAM, remote piloted UAM, or automated UAM?
- Will the public accept remote piloted or automated UAM if a “flight attendant” is on board?

**Societal Acceptance of UAM**
- Will society prefer non-VTOL because of greater familiarity and exposure to fixed-wing take-off and landing?
- Will society prefer electric/gasoline/alternative fuel vehicles? (e.g., safety and environmental perceptions etc.)
- What role will noise and aesthetics have on societal acceptance? (e.g., will “no-fly zones” need to be established to protect views or restrict UAM over certain land uses, such as residential neighborhoods)

**Societal Perceptions of Ownership & Sharing**
- Will the public prefer privately owned UAM or for-hire (e.g., air taxi) service model?
- Will the public be willing to share a flight with someone they don’t know for a discount?
SURVEY DESIGN

Methodology
• Research team obtained CPHS/IRB approval in Spring 2018
• Exploratory survey targeted approximately ~1,700 respondents in five U.S. cities (~350 respondents per a city)

Survey Market Selection
• Cities selected based a variety of demography, geography, weather, availability of past or present air taxi services, built environments/densities, traffic, etc.
  
  **Houston** – Infrastructure ready with a large number of helipads; long history of helicopter services serving offshore drilling operations
  
  **Los Angeles** – High-traffic/long distance/commute time market; existing early UAM services using fixed-wing aircraft (SkyRyde); high-level of public knowledge about UAM due to UberElevate (based on focus group outreach and participation)
  
  **New York** – Long history of helicopter services and societal barriers (safety and noise); a number of high-profile aviation incidents since 2001 including 9/11 (AA #11 & UA #175), AA #587, US #1549, and 2018 Eurocopter AS350 crash; existing app-based on-demand helicopter service (BLADE)
  
  **San Francisco** – Perceived as a tech/early adopter market; potential for notable societal barriers from local environmentalists including noise, aesthetics, etc.
  
  **Washington D.C.** – Perhaps different perceptions on security; N. VA (as an edge city) has a lot of built environment similarities to other edge cities
SURVEY DESIGN

Organization & Sections

- Respondent demographics
- Recent travel behavior
- Typical commute behavior
- Familiarity with aviation
- Existing aviation experience & preferences
- Familiarity with UAM
- Perceptions about UAM
- Perceptions towards technology and UAM
- Weather
- Market Preferences
- Perceptions from the non-user perspective
CONSIDERATIONS IMPACTING MODE CHOICE

- **Cost** and **convenience** are the most important motivators impacting mode choice.
FAMILIARITY WITH AVIATION

- Most respondents had flown in large and regional aircraft
- A higher than expected percentage had also flown in a helicopter
FAMILIARITY WITH AVIATION

- Most respondents fly an average of 1 to 6 times per a year across all cities
FAMILIARITY WITH AVIATION

- Respondents fly mostly for leisure purposes
EXISTING AVIATION EXPERIENCE & PREFERENCES

- Cost is the most important factor encouraging or discouraging respondents from flying more frequently.
EXISTING AVIATION EXPERIENCE PREFERENCES

- People either do not have anxiety about flying (or it doesn’t impact their decision to fly).
- The environmental impacts of aviation also doesn’t impact their decision to fly.
EXISTING AVIATION EXPERIENCE PREFERENCES

- A comfortable seat is key ...
- On-board amenities and in-flight entertainment is nice to have but not the most important.
FAMILIARITY WITH URBAN AIR MOBILITY

- Greater familiarity in the Los Angeles market
FAMILIARITY WITH URBAN AIR MOBILITY

- Greater familiarity among men

![Bar chart showing familiarity with Urban Air Mobility by gender]

- Yes: Female 19%, Male 30%
- No: Female 67%, Male 57%
- I am not sure: Female 15%, Male 13%
FAMILIARITY WITH URBAN AIR MOBILITY

- Greater familiarity among African Americans
FAMILIARITY WITH URBAN AIR MOBILITY

- Level of educational attainment does not notably impact familiarity
FAMILIARITY WITH URBAN AIR MOBILITY

- Greater familiarity among the upper middle class households.
FAMILIARITY WITH URBAN AIR MOBILITY

- Greater familiarity among Millennials and Generation X.
INITIAL FEELINGS ABOUT URBAN AIR MOBILITY

- High-level of consistency in reactions to the UAM concept across all cities
- A positive emotional response with some skepticism
# INITIAL FEELINGS ABOUT URBAN AIR MOBILITY

## GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Excited</th>
<th>Happy</th>
<th>Neutral</th>
<th>Confused</th>
<th>Concerned</th>
<th>Surprised</th>
<th>Skeptical</th>
<th>Amused</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston, N = 344</td>
<td>32%</td>
<td>24%</td>
<td>27%</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco Bay Area, N = 337</td>
<td>33%</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>27%</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles, N = 345</td>
<td>32%</td>
<td>24%</td>
<td>27%</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington, D.C., N = 341</td>
<td>32%</td>
<td>24%</td>
<td>27%</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York City, N = 344</td>
<td>32%</td>
<td>24%</td>
<td>27%</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## GENDER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gender</th>
<th>Excited</th>
<th>Happy</th>
<th>Neutral</th>
<th>Confused</th>
<th>Concerned</th>
<th>Surprised</th>
<th>Skeptical</th>
<th>Amused</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Female, N = 976</td>
<td>26%</td>
<td>22%</td>
<td>26%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male, N = 734</td>
<td>37%</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## RACE/ETHNICITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ethnicity</th>
<th>Excited</th>
<th>Happy</th>
<th>Neutral</th>
<th>Confused</th>
<th>Concerned</th>
<th>Surprised</th>
<th>Skeptical</th>
<th>Amused</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>African American, N = 291</td>
<td>22%</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>26%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indian or Alaskan Native, N = 26</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>42%</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian, N = 206</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caucasian/White, N = 982</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hispanic or Latino, N = 166</td>
<td>26%</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle-Eastern, N = 15</td>
<td>33%</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander, N = 16</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Asian (e.g., Indian, Pakistani, etc.), N = 5</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southeast Asian, N = 9</td>
<td>33%</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>22%</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other, N = 25</td>
<td>32%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INITIAL FEELINGS ABOUT URBAN AIR MOBILITY

• Greater excitement among middle and upper income households and younger and middle aged respondents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INCOME</th>
<th>Excited</th>
<th>Happy</th>
<th>Neutral</th>
<th>Concerned</th>
<th>Surprised</th>
<th>Skeptical</th>
<th>Amused</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than $10,000, N = 78</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10,000 - $14,999, N = 53</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$15,000 - $24,999, N = 101</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>36%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$25,000 - $49,999, N = 212</td>
<td>28%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>27%</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$50,000 - $74,999, N = 210</td>
<td>28%</td>
<td>22%</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$75,000 - $99,999, N = 192</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$100,000 - $149,999, N = 182</td>
<td>36%</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>12%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$150,000 - $199,999, N = 101</td>
<td>27%</td>
<td>21%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$200,000 or more, N = 112</td>
<td>35%</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>21%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGE</th>
<th>Survey Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18 - 24 years, N = 110</td>
<td>22% 25% 34% 5% 2% 4% 5% 2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 - 34 years, N = 271</td>
<td>32% 28% 19% 4% 4% 3% 8% 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 - 44 years, N = 191</td>
<td>43% 16% 17% 6% 5% 2% 8% 3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 - 54 years, N = 132</td>
<td>30% 16% 21% 8% 9% 3% 9% 2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55 - 64 years, N = 178</td>
<td>26% 15% 29% 9% 7% 4% 8% 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65 - 74 years, N = 169</td>
<td>14% 12% 33% 9% 6% 4% 18% 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75+ years, N = 42</td>
<td>10% 14% 31% 10% 7% 2% 24% 0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INITIAL FEELINGS ABOUT URBAN AIR MOBILITY

- Greater excitement among respondents with higher levels of educational attainment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EDUCATION</th>
<th>Excited</th>
<th>Happy</th>
<th>Neutral</th>
<th>Confused</th>
<th>Concerned</th>
<th>Surprised</th>
<th>Skeptical</th>
<th>Amused</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than high school, N = 15</td>
<td>27%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>33%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currently in high school, N = 11</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>64%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High school GED, N = 196</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>34%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currently in 2-year college, N = 45</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>31%</td>
<td>29%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-year college degree, N = 128</td>
<td>27%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>26%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currently in 4-year college, N = 72</td>
<td>22%</td>
<td>31%</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-year college degree, N = 445</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>24%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currently in post-graduate degree, N = 30</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post-graduate degree (MA, MS, PhD, MD, JD, etc.), N = 363</td>
<td>29%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>22%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RESPONDENTS CAUTIOUSLY OPTIMISTIC

Please select the degree to which you agree with the following statement.
If I were to fly in an Urban Air Mobility aircraft, I would feel...

- **Willing, N = 1705**
  - Strongly agree: 23%
  - Agree: 32%
  - Neutral: 33%
  - Disagree: 10%
  - Strongly disagree: 4%

- **Comfortable, N = 1706**
  - Strongly agree: 17%
  - Agree: 33%
  - Neutral: 32%
  - Disagree: 15%
  - Strongly disagree: 3%

- **Satisfied, N = 1698**
  - Strongly agree: 19%
  - Agree: 52%
  - Neutral: 35%
  - Disagree: 9%
  - Strongly disagree: 4%

- **Safe, N = 1705**
  - Strongly agree: 23%
  - Agree: 25%
  - Neutral: 19%
  - Disagree: 23%
  - Strongly disagree: 7%

- **Secure, N = 1704**
  - Strongly agree: 14%
  - Agree: 37%
  - Neutral: 19%
  - Disagree: 14%
  - Strongly disagree: 7%

- **Afraid, N = 1706**
  - Strongly agree: 11%
  - Agree: 24%
  - Neutral: 23%
  - Disagree: 9%
  - Strongly disagree: 9%

- **Concerned, N = 1703**
  - Strongly agree: 13%
  - Agree: 30%
  - Neutral: 33%
  - Disagree: 16%
  - Strongly disagree: 7%

- **Confident, N = 1700**
  - Strongly agree: 11%
  - Agree: 24%
  - Neutral: 15%
  - Disagree: 11%
  - Strongly disagree: 5%
PERCEPTIONS ABOUT URBAN AIR MOBILITY

- Men are more comfortable and willing than women.
INITIAL FEELINGS ABOUT URBAN AIR MOBILITY

- Willingness peaks among middle income households.
INITIAL FEELINGS ABOUT URBAN AIR MOBILITY

• Willingness highest among Millennials.
PERCEPTIONS TOWARDS TECHNOLOGY & UAM

- Respondents prefer flying with other passengers they know; more willing flying alone on a piloted aircraft versus remotely piloted or automated aircraft.

Please select whether you would be willing to travel in an Urban Air Mobility aircraft in the following situations (i.e., piloted, remotely piloted, or automated) by yourself, and/or with other people on board.
PERCEPTIONS TOWARDS TECHNOLOGY & UAM

Please select how you would feel traveling alone, with other passengers you know, or with other passengers you do not know in a **piloted** Urban Air Mobility aircraft.

N = 1722
Please select how you would feel traveling alone, with other passengers you know, or with other passengers you do not know in a remotely piloted, with a flight attendant on board, Urban Air Mobility aircraft. N = 1722
PERCEPTIONS TOWARDS TECHNOLOGY & UAM

Please select how you would feel traveling alone, with other passengers you know, or with other passengers you do not know in an automated, with a flight attendant on board, Urban Air Mobility aircraft. N = 1722
PERCEPTIONS TOWARDS TECHNOLOGY & UAM

Please select how you would feel traveling alone, with other passengers you know, or with other passengers you do not know in a remotely piloted, without a flight attendant on board, Urban Air Mobility aircraft. N = 1722
PERCEPTIONS TOWARDS TECHNOLOGY & UAM

Please select how you would feel traveling alone, with other passengers you know, or with other passengers you do not know in an automated, without a flight attendant on board, Urban Air Mobility aircraft. N = 1722

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Afraid</th>
<th>Safe</th>
<th>Secure</th>
<th>Willing</th>
<th>Comfortable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alone</td>
<td>21%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>21%</td>
<td>21%</td>
<td>21%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With other passengers, whom I know</td>
<td>51%</td>
<td>38%</td>
<td>38%</td>
<td>41%</td>
<td>40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With other passengers, whom I do not know</td>
<td>44%</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>22%</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SOCIETAL PERCEPTIONS OF WEATHER

Respondents are somewhat apprehensive flying in turbulence, rain, snow, and low visibility conditions; more indifferent to hot and cold weather conditions.
SOCIETAL PERCEPTIONS OF WEATHER

- Respondents are somewhat apprehensive flying in turbulence, rain, snow, and low visibility conditions; more indifferent to hot and cold weather conditions.
MARKET PREFERENCES: PRICING VS. PRIVACY

Would you pay a premium fare to fly alone, without any other passengers?

- Yes: Blue
- Sometimes, it depends on the trip: Light blue
- No, I wouldn't be willing to pay: Yellow
- No, I wouldn’t want to fly alone: Green
- No, for reasons other than listed above, please explain: Brown

Total, N = 1719
Houston, N = 343
San Francisco Bay Area, N = 343
Los Angeles, N = 344
Washington, D.C., N = 343
New York City, N = 345
MARKET PREFERENCES: PRICING VS. PRIVACY

• Men are more willing to pay a premium to fly alone without any other passengers.
MARKET PREFERENCES: PRICING VS. PRIVACY

- Household income doesn’t really impact a person’s willingness to pay a premium to fly alone.
MARKET PREFERENCES: PRICING VS. PRIVACY

- Younger adults are much more willing to pay a premium to fly alone (perhaps the Lyft/Uber effect)
MARKET PREFERENCES: SECURITY SCREENING

- People are willing and want other passengers to go through some type of security screening process.

![Bar Chart]

**Please select the degree to which you agree with the following statements:**

- I would be willing to go through a brief security screening process before each trip to be a passenger in an Urban Air Mobility aircraft (N = 1716)
  - Strongly agree: 44%
  - Agree: 32%
  - Neutral: 16%
  - Disagree: 3%
  - Strongly disagree: 5%

- I would want other passengers - people sharing the Urban Air Mobility aircraft with me - to go through a security screening process before each trip (N = 1718)
  - Strongly agree: 55%
  - Agree: 25%
  - Neutral: 16%
  - Disagree: 2%
  - Strongly disagree: 2%
MARKET PREFERENCES: TRIP TYPE

- Respondents were most interested using UAM for long-distance recreational trips.

Please select the trip purposes for which you would consider using an Urban Air Mobility aircraft. You may select more than one trip purpose.

- Commute to/from work or school
- Urban recreational trip (e.g., a trip within a city)
- Long-distance recreational trip (e.g., a trip between cities)
- Go to/from healthcare services
- Go to/from the airport
MARKET PREFERENCES: TRIP TYPE

- Most people would fly with friends, intimate partners, or alone.
MARKET PREFERENCES: AV VS. UAM

- Respondents were most interested using UAM for long-distance recreational trips and to go to/from the airport.

[Diagram showing preferences for different types of trips]
MARKET PREFERENCES: AV VS. UAM

- Respondents were most interested using UAM for long-distance recreational trips and to go to/from the airport.

[Los Angeles] For the trip purposes you selected for Urban Air Mobility travel, please indicate whether you would prefer to travel with an automated vehicle (AV) or an Urban Air Mobility (UAM) aircraft.

- Commute to/from work or school, N = 100: 38% prefer AV, 17% neutral, 17% prefer UAM.
- Urban recreational trip (e.g., a trip within a city), N = 154: 47% prefer AV, 17% neutral, 17% prefer UAM.
- Long-distance recreational trip (e.g., a trip between cities), N = 180: 45% prefer AV, 11% neutral, 41% prefer UAM.
- Go to/from healthcare services, N = 59: 36% prefer AV, 29% neutral, 29% prefer UAM.
- Go to/from the airport, N = 112: 40% prefer AV, 14% neutral, 39% prefer UAM.
MARKET PREFERENCES: AV VS. UAM

- Respondents were most interested using UAM for long-distance recreational trips and to go to/from the airport; slight preference for UAM for healthcare trips in NYC
MARKET PREFERENCES: AV VS. UAM

- Respondents were most interested using UAM for long-distance recreational trips and to go to/from the airport.

![Bar chart showing preferences for travel purposes in the San Francisco Bay Area.](chart.png)
MARKET PREFERENCES: AV VS. UAM

• Respondents were most interested using UAM for long-distance recreational trips and to go to/from the airport.
MARKET PREFERENCES: SAV VS. UAM

- Respondents were most interested using UAM for long-distance recreational trips and to go to/from the airport; some preference for healthcare trips in Houston.

[Houston] For the trip purposes you selected for Urban Air Mobility travel, please indicate whether you would prefer to travel with a shared automated vehicle (SAV) or an Urban Air Mobility (UAM) aircraft.
MARKET PREFERENCES: SAV VS. UAM

• Respondents were most interested using UAM for long-distance recreational trips and to go to/from the airport; some preference for healthcare trips in LA.
MARKET PREFERENCES: SAV VS. UAM

- Respondents were most interested using UAM for long-distance recreational trips and to go to/from the airport; slight preference for UAM for healthcare trips in NYC.
MARKET PREFERENCES: SAV VS. UAM

• Respondents were most interested using UAM for long-distance recreational trips and to go to/from the airport; some preference for commute trips in the SF Bay Area
MARKET PREFERENCES: SAV VS. UAM

- Respondents were most interested using UAM for long-distance recreational trips and to go to/from the airport.
MARKET PREFERENCES:
SAV VS. UAM

For the trip purposes you selected for Urban Air Mobility travel, please indicate whether you would prefer to travel with a shared automated vehicle (SAV) or an Urban Air Mobility (UAM) aircraft.

[Female] For the trip purposes you selected for Urban Air Mobility travel, please indicate whether you would prefer to travel with a shared automated vehicle (SAV) or an Urban Air Mobility (UAM) aircraft.

- Commute to/from work or school, N = 227:
  - Prefer to use SAV: 26%
  - Neutral: 51%
  - Prefer to use UAM Aircraft: 21%
- Urban recreational trip (e.g., a trip within a city), N = 342:
  - Prefer to use SAV: 25%
  - Neutral: 47%
  - Prefer to use UAM Aircraft: 22%
- Long-distance recreational trip (e.g., a trip between cities), N = 562:
  - Prefer to use SAV: 29%
  - Neutral: 39%
  - Prefer to use UAM Aircraft: 45%
- Go to/from healthcare services, N = 154:
  - Prefer to use SAV: 11%
  - Neutral: 47%
  - Prefer to use UAM Aircraft: 45%
- Go to/from the airport, N = 361:
  - Prefer to use SAV: 18%
  - Neutral: 45%
  - Prefer to use UAM Aircraft: 34%

[Male] For the trip purposes you selected for Urban Air Mobility travel, please indicate whether you would prefer to travel with a shared automated vehicle (SAV) or an Urban Air Mobility (UAM) aircraft.

- Commute to/from work or school, N = 209:
  - Prefer to use SAV: 45%
  - Neutral: 24%
  - Prefer to use UAM Aircraft: 25%
- Urban recreational trip (e.g., a trip within a city), N = 288:
  - Prefer to use SAV: 24%
  - Neutral: 47%
  - Prefer to use UAM Aircraft: 23%
- Long-distance recreational trip (e.g., a trip between cities), N = 400:
  - Prefer to use SAV: 24%
  - Neutral: 46%
  - Prefer to use UAM Aircraft: 10%
- Go to/from healthcare services, N = 123:
  - Prefer to use SAV: 50%
  - Neutral: 24%
  - Prefer to use UAM Aircraft: 20%
- Go to/from the airport, N = 303:
  - Prefer to use SAV: 14%
  - Neutral: 36%
  - Prefer to use UAM Aircraft: 44%
MARKET PREFERENCES: FIRST/LAST MILE CONNECTIONS TO A VERTIPORT

• An overall expectation to use another travel mode (known as a first or last mile connection) to get to or from the vertiport.

Would you be willing to travel to a vertiport (i.e., a specified landing/takeoff location) to take an Urban Air Mobility aircraft?
MARKET PREFERENCES: FIRST/LAST MILE CONNECTIONS TO A VERTIPORT

- Men are more willing to take another mode of transportation to access a vertiport than women.
MARKET PREFERENCES: FIRST/LAST MILE CONNECTIONS TO A VERTIPORT

- Most people are unwilling to take more than 20-30 minutes to access a vertiport.
MARKET PREFERENCES:
FIRST/LAST MILE CONNECTIONS TO A VERTIPORT

- Most people are unwilling to pay more than $10 to take another mode to access a vertiport.
MARKET PREFERENCES: FIRST/LAST MILE CONNECTIONS TO A VERTIPORT

• Driving, riding public transit, or hiring a for-hire vehicle are the most common ways respondents would access a vertiport.
MARKET PREFERENCES: USE VS. OWNERSHIP

- Most people do not want to own their own UAM aircraft, however some do ...
MARKET PREFERENCES: USE VS. OWNERSHIP

- Men are more interested in owning a UAM aircraft than women.
MARKET PREFERENCES: P2P OPERATIONS

- There is a lot of willingness to own a UAM aircraft and place it into service as part of a larger fleet (particularly in Los Angeles).
MARKET PREFERENCES: SHARED OWNERSHIP

- Respondents are less interested in fractional ownership.
PERCEPTIONS FROM A NON-USER PERSPECTIVE

A piloted Urban Air Mobility taxi is flying over your city. To me, Urban Air Mobility is...

- Dependable, N = 1708: 14% Strongly agree, 32% Agree, 43% Neutral, 6% Disagree, 5% Strongly disagree
- Reliable, N = 1704: 12% Strongly agree, 35% Agree, 42% Neutral, 6% Disagree, 5% Strongly disagree
- Responsible, N = 1695: 13% Strongly agree, 32% Agree, 42% Neutral, 8% Disagree, 6% Strongly disagree
- Safe (protected against mishaps and accidents), N = 1703: 10% Strongly agree, 31% Agree, 40% Neutral, 12% Disagree, 7% Strongly disagree
- Secure (protected against deliberate and intentional threats), N = 1708: 11% Strongly agree, 28% Agree, 41% Neutral, 11% Disagree, 8% Strongly disagree
- Trustworthy, N = 1704: 11% Strongly agree, 29% Agree, 44% Neutral, 11% Disagree, 9% Strongly disagree
PERCEPTIONS FROM A NON-USER PERSPECTIVE

A remotely piloted Urban Air Mobility aircraft is flying over your city. To me, Urban Air Mobility is

- Dependable, N = 1707: 11% Strongly agree, 21% Agree, 40% Neutral, 18% Disagree, 11% Strongly disagree
- Reliable, N = 1704: 9% Strongly agree, 22% Agree, 41% Neutral, 17% Disagree, 11% Strongly disagree
- Responsible, N = 1700: 9% Strongly agree, 19% Agree, 41% Neutral, 19% Disagree, 11% Strongly disagree
- Safe (protected against mishaps and accidents), N = 1706: 8% Strongly agree, 17% Agree, 38% Neutral, 23% Disagree, 13% Strongly disagree
- Secure (protected against deliberate and intentional threats), N = 1702: 8% Strongly agree, 17% Agree, 38% Neutral, 23% Disagree, 14% Strongly disagree
- Trustworthy, N = 1693: 9% Strongly agree, 17% Agree, 42% Neutral, 20% Disagree, 12% Strongly disagree
An automated Urban Air Mobility taxi is flying over your city. There are no flight attendants on board. To me, Urban Air Mobility is...

- Dependable, N = 1707: 10% Strongly agree, 17% Agree, 20% Neutral, 14% Disagree, 14% Strongly disagree
- Reliable, N = 1704: 8% Strongly agree, 18% Agree, 19% Neutral, 15% Disagree, 14% Strongly disagree
- Responsible, N = 1695: 9% Strongly agree, 16% Agree, 23% Neutral, 16% Disagree, 14% Strongly disagree
- Safe (protected against mishaps and accidents), N = 1705: 8% Strongly agree, 15% Agree, 25% Neutral, 18% Disagree, 14% Strongly disagree
- Secure (protected against deliberate and intentional threats), N = 1704: 8% Strongly agree, 15% Agree, 25% Neutral, 18% Disagree, 14% Strongly disagree
- Trustworthy, N = 1692: 8% Strongly agree, 16% Agree, 21% Neutral, 16% Disagree, 14% Strongly disagree
An automated Urban Air Mobility taxi is flying over your city. There is at least one flight attendant on board.

To me, Urban Air Mobility is...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Perception</th>
<th>Strongly Agree</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Neutral</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Strongly Disagree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dependable, N = 1711</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>26%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>12%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reliable, N = 1705</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>28%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Responsible, N = 1699</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>26%</td>
<td>39%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>14%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safe (protected against mishaps and accidents), N = 1704</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>38%</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>17%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secure (protected against deliberate and intentional threats), N = 1707</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>39%</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>18%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trustworthy, N = 1695</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>24%</td>
<td>42%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Perceptions from a Non-User Perspective: Noise

How often are you disturbed by noise generally?

- Never
- Rarely
- Occasionally
- Frequently
- Always

- Total, N = 1700: 5% never, 25% rarely, 18% occasionally, 6% frequently, 6% always
- Houston, N = 345: 4% never, 30% rarely, 15% occasionally, 6% frequently, 6% always
- San Francisco Bay Area, N = 333: 3% never, 22% rarely, 19% occasionally, 8% frequently, 6% always
- Los Angeles, N = 340: 6% never, 27% rarely, 19% occasionally, 7% frequently, 4% always
- Washington, D.C., N = 341: 7% never, 29% rarely, 16% occasionally, 4% frequently, 6% always
- New York City, N = 340: 4% never, 19% rarely, 21% occasionally, 6% frequently, 6% always
PERCEPTIONS FROM A NON-USER PERSPECTIVE: NOISE

- Respondents are most bothered by motor vehicle noise at home during the night and early morning.
PERCEPTIONS FROM A NON-USER PERSPECTIVE: NOISE

- Respondents are most bothered by motor vehicle noise at home during the night and early morning.

When are you bothered by aircraft noise? Please select all that apply.

- Early morning hours
- Around midday
- Evening hours
- During the night
PERCEPTIONS FROM A NON-USER PERSPECTIVE:
NOISE

- Respondents are most bothered by motor vehicle noise at home during the night and early morning.

In which locations are you disturbed by noise? Please select all that apply.

- Total, N = 1711
  - At work: 24%, At school: 9%, Outdoors: 4%
- Houston, N = 344
  - At work: 23%, At school: 9%, Outdoors: 3%
- San Francisco Bay Area, N = 341
  - At work: 23%, At school: 8%, Outdoors: 4%
- Los Angeles, N = 341
  - At work: 26%, At school: 12%, Outdoors: 3%
- Washington, D.C., N = 340
  - At work: 21%, At school: 9%, Outdoors: 3%
- New York City, N = 344
  - At work: 24%, At school: 9%, Outdoors: 4%
PERCEPTIONS FROM A NON-USER PERSPECTIVE: NOISE

Please select how strongly you agree or disagree with the following statement:
The noise level of an Urban Air Mobility aircraft will affect how accepting I am of the technology.

- **Total, N = 1712**
  - Strongly agree: 37%
  - Agree: 31%
  - Neutral: 6%
  - Disagree: 8%
  - Strongly disagree: 4%

- **Houston, N = 344**
  - Strongly agree: 25%
  - Agree: 35%
  - Neutral: 10%
  - Disagree: 20%
  - Strongly disagree: 4%

- **San Francisco Bay Area, N = 340**
  - Strongly agree: 41%
  - Agree: 26%
  - Neutral: 6%
  - Disagree: 25%
  - Strongly disagree: 4%

- **Los Angeles, N = 344**
  - Strongly agree: 30%
  - Agree: 25%
  - Neutral: 7%
  - Disagree: 23%
  - Strongly disagree: 10%

- **Washington, D.C., N = 340**
  - Strongly agree: 36%
  - Agree: 29%
  - Neutral: 7%
  - Disagree: 28%
  - Strongly disagree: 10%

- **New York City, N = 343**
  - Strongly agree: 38%
  - Agree: 24%
  - Neutral: 5%
  - Disagree: 28%
  - Strongly disagree: 5%
PERCEPTIONS FROM A NON-USER PERSPECTIVE: NOISE

• Noise levels could have some affect on the support for UAM.

Please select how strongly you agree or disagree with the following statement:
The noise level of an Urban Air Mobility aircraft will affect how accepting I am of the technology.

- Strongly agree
- Agree
- Neutral
- Disagree
- Strongly disagree

Female, N = 972

- 23% strongly agree
- 36% agree
- 8% neutral
- 4% disagree
- 3% strongly disagree

Male, N = 738

- 28% strongly agree
- 37% agree
- 7% neutral
- 3% disagree
- 24% strongly disagree
PERCEPTIONS FROM A NON-USER PERSPECTIVE: NOISE

• Respondents want the noise to be unnoticeable, if possible.
KEY TAKEAWAYS

• Generally, neutral to positive reactions to the UAM concept
• Respondents most comfortable flying with passengers they know; least comfortable flying with passengers they don’t know
• Some willingness and apprehension about flying alone (particularly in an automated/remote piloted context)
• Strong preference for piloted operations; may need to offer mixed fleets and/or a discount for remote piloted/automated operations to gain mainstream societal acceptance
KEY TAKEAWAYS

- Preference for longer inter-city flights (e.g., DC to Baltimore; LA to San Diego)
- Survey and focus groups suggest some resistance to very short trips due to cost, convenience (e.g., required connections to/from vertiport; security screening; etc.)
- Some desire among younger and male respondents to pay a premium to fly alone
- Some willingness to own and pilot UAM aircraft
- There could be a market for peer-to-peer operations that could help provide additional supply to scale the market (similar to Lyft and Uber)
- Existing noise concerns focus on traffic noise during the night and early morning; noise from UAM could pose a more notable obstacle in the future as electric vehicles become more mainstream (potentially causing a reduction in overall ambient noise making UAM more noticeable)
CONTENTS

Executive Summary
Focus Markets and Urban Areas
Societal Barriers
Legal and Regulatory Barriers
Weather Barriers
Airport Shuttle and Air Taxi Analysis
Air Ambulance Analysis
Conclusions
Surveyed and analyzed the Federal Acts, Federal regulations, State laws, local ordinances, and international and foreign law for each of the three UAM urban markets, identified legal barriers, along with the gaps and path to certification.

Air Taxi, Ambulance, and Airport Shuttle UAM markets share common regulatory barriers.

State and local laws range from no drones to protecting UAS operations.

Other nations integrate UAS into their airspace in varying degrees.

There will be challenges in determining which of the existing FAA certification standards apply to the types of vehicles being considered for the Air Taxi or Air Ambulance UAMs, and/or how existing certification standards can be met or should be amended.

- Air Ambulances will require further evaluation due to the requirements of an operator’s air ambulance procedures and air-ambulance-specific sections of their General Operations Manual (GOM).

Gaps in current certifications mean that new standards will need to be developed, especially in areas related to system redundancy and failure management.
Air Taxi, Ambulance, and Airport Shuttle UAM Markets share common Regulatory Barriers

Remotely piloted and autonomous UAM markets require the following aviation regulations (either modification of existing regulations, or new regulations):

- Regulations for beyond visual line of sight (currently only with lengthy waiver process to 14 CFR Part 107.31)
- Regulations for operations over people, streets, etc. (currently only with lengthy waiver process to 14 CFR 107.39)
- Regulations for when air cargo is being carried commercially and across state lines (this is addressed in the FAA Reauthorization Act of 2018 Section 348 whereby Congress tasks the FAA within the year with making regulations for the carriage of property for compensation or hire)
- Regulations for when a passenger or patient is being transported in a UAM either within visual line of sight or beyond (airworthiness potentially addressed in 14 CFR Part 23)
- Regulations for flight in instrument conditions (not addressed in the FAA Reauthorization Act of 2018)
- Regulations for airworthiness certification of remotely piloted and autonomous aircraft
- Training and knowledge requirements for pilots and operators (FAA Reauthorization Act of 2018 Section 349 whereby Congress tasks the FAA with creating an aeronautical knowledge test for certain recreational UAS operators

A legal framework for addressing privacy concerns should be developed outside of the aviation regulatory framework although FAA Reauthorization Act of 2018 Section 357 and 358 addresses the need for DOT and National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) to work on this.
STATE AND LOCAL LAWS - RANGING FROM NO DRONES TO PROTECTING UAS OPERATIONS

California has a law favoring first responders.

- In 2016, SB 807 was chaptered - Provides immunity for first responders who damage a UAS that was interfering with the first responder while he or she was providing emergency services.
- AB 1680 – Makes it a misdemeanor to interfere with the activities of first responders during an emergency.

Hawaii has a law that prohibits UAS except for law enforcement.

- SB 2608 – Prohibits the use of unmanned aircraft, except by law enforcement agencies, to conduct surveillance and establishes certain conditions for law enforcement agencies to use an unmanned aircraft to obtain information.

Arizona has a law favoring first responders.

- In 2016, SB 1449 – Prohibits certain operation of UAS, including operation in violation of FAA regulations and operation that interferes with first responders. The law prohibits operating near, or using UAS to take images of, a critical facility. It also preempts any locality from regulating UAS.

Colorado – None.

Texas

- HB 1424 – Prohibits UAS operation over correctional and detention facilities. It also prohibits operation over a sports venue except in certain instances.
- HB 1481 makes it a Class B misdemeanor to operate UAS over a critical infrastructure facility if the UAS is not more than 400 feet off the ground.

Florida

- SB 92 – Prohibiting a law enforcement agency from using a drone to gather evidence or other information.

Washington, DC has a no drone zone.

New York, NY – Drones are more formally known as unmanned aerial vehicles (UAV) and are illegal to fly in New York City.

Note: Sources for all these laws are provided under the Legal and Regulatory Appendix.
Federal Preemption

Where the Federal government occupies a field, federal laws preempt state laws and local ordinances

- The 1958 Federal Aviation Act delegated the safe and efficient use of the airspace to the FAA requiring it to create and enforce federal regulations (under Title 14 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR))
- This is quite the gray area of law given the fact that UAS operate from just about anywhere and are not confined to the navigable airspace like manned aircraft (around 500 feet) and helicopters (even lower than that) nor are they confined to runways and heliports for takeoffs and landings.

State / Local Police Power

The 10th Amendment to the Constitution gives states/local government the rights and powers “not delegated to the United States.” States are granted the power to establish and enforce laws protecting the welfare, safety, and health of the public (police powers).

- Prevents trespass, nuisance, invasion of privacy, and a slew of other issues that UAS cause

Singer vs. City of Newton, MA (Sept. 2017)
(Example of tug of war between federal law and state/local law)

- In December 2016, the City of Newton, MA passed a local ordinance banning UAS below 400 feet and requiring operators to register their UAS and receive permission from public and private residence owners in order to fly their UAS over their homes.
- This local ordinance was drafted “for the principal purpose of protecting the privacy interests of Newton’s residents,” according to a court document.
- In September 2017, a federal judge ruled against this local ordinance, allowing operators to use UAS that fly below 400 feet and without permission of city residence owners, pretty much in accordance with 14 CFR 107 regulations.
- The ruling in this case was the first of its kind setting a precedent that says when it comes to certain UAS operations disputed in this case, federal law preempts local regulations.
INTERNATIONAL REGULATIONS - HOW ARE OTHER NATIONS INTEGRATING UAS INTO THEIR AIRSPACE?

European Aviation Safety Agency (EASA) –
1. after a four month consultation period on the Notice of Proposed Amendment, NPA 2017-05, EASA published Opinion 01/2018, including a proposal for a new Regulation for UAS operations in ‘open’ and ‘specific’ category.
   • ‘open’ category is a category of UAS operation that, considering the risks involved, does not require a prior authorization by the competent authority nor a declaration by the UAS operator before the operation takes place;
   • ‘specific’ category is a category of UAS operation that, considering the risks involved, requires an authorization by the competent authority before the operation takes place, taking into account the mitigation measures identified in an operational risk assessment, except for certain standard scenarios where a declaration by the operator is sufficient or when the operator holds a light UAS operator certificate (LUC) with the appropriate privileges; and
   • ‘certified’ category is a category of UA operation that, considering the risks involved, requires the certification of the UAS, a licensed remote pilot and an operator approved by the competent authority, in order to ensure an appropriate level of safety.
2. Proposed Special Condition for VTOL: On October 15th, 2018, EASA proposed a rule to cover VTOL aircraft. VTOL aircraft have unique features that "significantly differentiate them from traditional rotorcraft or aeroplanes and therefore necessitate this dedicated special condition." This proposed rule for the certification small-category VTOL applies to an aircraft with a passenger seating configuration of 5 or less and a maximum certified take-off mass of 2,000kg or less. (Deadline for comments: 11/15/18; https://www.easa.europa.eu/document-library/product-certification-consultations/proposed-special-condition-vtol)

UK – Civil Aviation Authority - National Qualified Entities (NQEs) are established to assess the competence of people operating small unmanned aircraft as part of the CAA's process in granting operating permissions. Assessment by an NQE is necessary for those with no previous aviation training or qualifications. To achieve this, NQEs may offer a short educational course/program prior to the competency assessment aimed at bringing an individual’s knowledge up to the required level (but please note that these are not CAA approved training courses). A typical NQE full-course involves:
   • pre-entry/online study
   • 1-3 days of classroom lessons and exercises
   • a written theory test
   • a flight assessment
(https://www.caa.co.uk/Commercial-industry/Aircraft/Unmanned-aircraft/Small-drones/Guidance-on-using-small-drones-for-commercial-work/)
Ireland – Visual line of sight is quantified as 300m and UAS must stay 30m away from any person, vessel, vehicle or structure not under the direct control of the operator. (https://www.iaa.ie/general-aviation/drones)

New Zealand – Civil Aviation Authority - A shielded operation is a flight where your aircraft remains within 100m of, and below the top of, a natural or man-made object. For example, a building, tower, or trees. When flying as a shielded operation you are allowed to fly at night, or within controlled airspace without ATC clearance, as other aircraft are unlikely to be flying so low and close to structures.

- **Shielded operations within 4 km of aerodromes** - If you are relying on the shielded operation provision to fly your unmanned aircraft within 4 km of an aerodrome, then in addition to remaining within 100m of, and below the height of the object providing the shield, e.g. a building or tree, there must also be a physical barrier like a building or stand of trees between your unmanned aircraft and the aerodrome. This barrier must be capable of stopping your aircraft in the event of a fly-away. (https://www.caa.govt.nz/unmanned-aircraft/intro-to-part-101/#Shielded_Operations)

Canada - if the drone weighs over 250 g and under 35 kg and flying for fun, fly:
- below 90 m above the ground
- at least 30 m away from vehicles, vessels and the public (if your drone weighs over 250 g and up to 1 kg)
- at least 76 m away from vehicles, vessels and the public (if your drone weighs over 1 kg and up to 35 kg)
- at least 5.6 km away from aerodromes (any airport, seaplane base or area where aircraft take off and land)
- at least 1.9 km away from heliports or aerodromes used by helicopters only
- outside of controlled or restricted airspace
- at least 9 km away from a natural hazard or disaster area
- away from areas where its use could interfere with police or first responders
- during the day and not in clouds
- within your sight at all times
- within 500 m of yourself
- only if clearly marked with your name, address and telephone number (http://www.tc.gc.ca/en/services/aviation/drone-safety/flying-drone-safely-legally.html)
INTERNATIONAL REGULATIONS - HOW ARE OTHER NATIONS INTEGRATING UAS INTO THEIR AIRSPACE? (CONT.)

UAE – Key authorities include General Civil Aviation Authority (the GCAA), Dubai Civil Aviation Authority (DCAA), and Roads and Transport Authority (RTA)
- Contracted Volocopter for a 5 minute public test flight, announced plans for a 5 year path to UAM certification
- UAS
  - Registration
  - Tracking and ID (Exponent Skytrax)
  - Insurance requirements
  - Zones: 5 km from aerodromes, <400 ft
  - No video or image capturing
  - No BVLOS
  - Certification
  - Operator exam for commercial operations
  - COA for each commercial flight

Germany – Volocopter VC200 granted provisional certification from German Ultralight Flight Association as an ultralight aircraft
Regulations govern certification of aircraft, operators, and operations. This analysis focuses on aircraft certification, which addresses safety risks by setting requirements for aircraft airworthiness through design, manufacturing, performance, failure response, and maintenance. In some cases, certification requirements may be met through industry consensus standards developed by ASTM, SAE, RTCA, and others.

Aircraft certification can act as a barrier for promoting rapid integration of emerging technologies for UAM. UAM aircraft challenge the existing certification process due to novel features and combinations of features, such as distributed electric propulsion/tilt-wing propulsion, VTOL, autonomy software, optionally piloted, energy storage, and ratio of aircraft to pilots is < 1.

Questions considered in this analysis:

• How are new aircraft certified?
• What is the preferred path to certification for UAM aircraft, e.g., Part 23, 27, 21.17(b)?
• What are the gaps in requirements and means of compliance, e.g., RTCA DO-178C, ASTM F39?
• What is being done to address these gaps?
FAA TYPE CERTIFICATION CATEGORIES AND CLASSES

- Aircraft are organized by category and class, which **determines the risk regime** that they reside in

- **Certification requirements differ by class**, and influence design of aircraft and heliports, for example, after critical loss of thrust\(^1\):
  - Transport category, airplane class: Certified to 2.4 – 3 percent climb gradient
  - Transport category A, rotorcraft class: Certified to 100 ft/min climb rate
  - Normal category, rotorcraft class: no min climb rate

---

Type Certification and Risk Acceptance for NATO STANAG

Risk acceptance and airworthiness certification standards

- **Level 1: Low Safety Threshold**
  Certifies to standards equivalent to manned systems tailored for UAS
  - STANAGs 4671, 4702, 4703, and 4746
  - Follows part 23 (fixed) and part 27 (rotorcraft)

- **Level 2: Moderate Safety Threshold:**
  Authorizes to standards less stringent than those for manned systems:

- **Level 3: High Safety Threshold:**
  Poses the highest level of uncertainty and risk according to a casualty model, typically for expendable platforms or experimental aircraft enduring testing

INTERNATIONAL UAS REGULATORY FIELD

Example International Regulations for Certification

- This figure summarizes the actual UAS regulatory scene, and the relationship among all actors in the international playfield.
- This figure provides an indication of the standards to be applied to any feature of the design whose failure would affect the ability to maintain safe altitude above the ground.

UAS Regulatory field, 25th Bristol Int’l UAV systems conference.
http://oa.upm.es/9504/1/INVE_MEM_2010_88111.pdf
### INTERNATIONAL TYPE CERTIFICATION COMPARISON TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fixed Wing</th>
<th>Rotary</th>
<th>Hybrid Or Special</th>
<th>Engines</th>
<th>Propellers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part 23 – Small Fixed Wing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part 25 – Transport Category Airplanes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EASA</strong></td>
<td>CS-22-Sailplanes and Powered Sailplanes</td>
<td>CS-27 – Small Rotorcraft</td>
<td>CS-VLA- Very light aircraft</td>
<td>CS-E - Engines</td>
<td>CS-P -Propellers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CS-23- Normal, utility, aerobic, and commuter aeroplanes</td>
<td>CS-29 – Large Rotorcraft</td>
<td>CS-VLR- Very Light Rotorcraft</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CS-25 – Large Aeroplanes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NATO</strong></td>
<td>STANAG 4671 – UAV System Airworthiness Requirements (USAR), Fixed wing aircraft weighing 150kg to 20,000 kg</td>
<td>STANAG 4702 – Rotary wing unmanned aircraft systems</td>
<td>Draft STANAG 4746- Vertical Take-off and landing (VTOL)</td>
<td>Referenced in STANAG 4703, STANAG 3372</td>
<td>Referenced in STANAG 4703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STANAG 4703 – Light unmanned aircraft systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comparison</strong></td>
<td>Terminology such as: proof of structure</td>
<td>STANAG 4702 is based on Parts 23, 27, and CS-23</td>
<td>CS-VLA has similarities to PART 21.178</td>
<td>CS-E shares similar standards to Part 33- Testing covers all thrust ratings Development assurance for software &amp; airborne Electronic Hardware under policy draft review</td>
<td>CS-P shares similar standards to Part 35: Bird Impact-Both require demonstration that the propeller can withstand the impact of a 4-pound bird for all airplanes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FAA Fixed and rotary aircraft factor in additional engine part certification (Part 33)</td>
<td>Draft STANAG 4746 is based on EASA Essential Airworthiness and is Harmonized with STANAG 4703. 4746 and 4703 Use EASA CS-VLR as a basis; Includes Electric Propulsion Certification Requirements</td>
<td>Draft STANAG 4746- Vertical Take-off and landing (VTOL)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EASA CS -25 vs FAA Part 25 Large aeroplanes vs Transportation category airplanes</td>
<td>CS-E shares similar standards to Part 33- Testing covers all thrust ratings Development assurance for software &amp; airborne Electronic Hardware under policy draft review</td>
<td>CS-E shares similar standards to Part 33- Testing covers all thrust ratings Development assurance for software &amp; airborne Electronic Hardware under policy draft review</td>
<td>CS-P shares similar standards to Part 35: Bird Impact-Both require demonstration that the propeller can withstand the impact of a 4-pound bird for all airplanes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This Figure shows similarity in structure of EASA and FAA regulatory frameworks.

- FAA has more independent Product Certification.
- Airworthiness relates to multi dimensions of framework including:
  - Process
  - Product
  - Behavior

### Independence Metric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Independence Metric</th>
<th>Metric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>External Regulator / Legislation</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Regulator</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manager</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervisor</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practitioner</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FAA TYPE CERTIFICATION PATHS FOR NEW TYPE DESIGNS

- New type designs for UAM may have multiple paths to certification with FAA
- UAM aircraft vary in weight, type of service, propulsion, number of passengers, and speed
- Additional requirements and special conditions may apply, for example, Part 23 and 25 must comply with Part 33 Engine and Part 35 Propeller

---


---

WHAT ARE POTENTIAL CERTIFICATION APPROACHES FOR AIR TAXI AND AIR AMBULANCE?

Part 23 + Part 33, 35

Part 21.17(b)

Part 27 + Part 33

Results

The Lilium Jet

Project Vahana

Zee.Aero Z-P1

Volocopter
FAA PART CERTIFICATION PROCESS

• **Duration and process differs** by Part Regulation, for example Part 23 generally has a 3 year limit, while Part 25 has a 5 year limit.

• **ODA and DER** serve as representatives to oversee the certification process (8100.8D)

• **Technical standards** (RTCA, SAE, ASTM, etc.) can provide means of compliance

• FAA continuously improving process, for example, **Part 23 Amendment 64** was updated Aug 2017
  • Reduced from 377 regulations to 71, heavy reliance on consensus standards
  • This took ~ 10 years

---

**Results**


EXAMPLE PROCESS FOR 21.17(B)

- The Safety Risk Management (SRM) is applied by the regulator in developing regulations.
- A design transforms safety requirements into risk controls for a product or article. A safety requirement in the form of an airworthiness regulation is a safety risk control that, when complied, constitutes acceptable risk.
- Airworthiness Regulations are developed when systematic hazards are discovered and the related outcome(s) have unacceptable risk. Acceptable level of risk is determined as part of the rulemaking process and summarized in 25.561 per amendment 25-64.
- The FAA uses the information and data supplied by the approval holders and other sources to develop airworthiness regulations as displayed in the figure.

## HOW STANDARDS SUPPORT CERTIFICATION: MEANS OF COMPLIANCE

### Part 23 Accepted Means of Compliance Based on ASTM Consensus Standards

**Updated May 11, 2018**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part 23 Rule</th>
<th>Accepted MOC</th>
<th>Potential Supplemental MOC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23.2135 Controllability</td>
<td>F3264-17, Section 5.8</td>
<td>FAA 4.9.1.1 and 4.9.1.2: 4.9.1.1: “For a level 1 or 2 airplane, or level 3 or 4 airplane of 6,000 pounds or less maximum weight, 5 seconds from initiation of roll and” 4.9.1.2: “For a level 3 or 4 airplane of over 6,000 pounds maximum weight, (W+500) / 1300 seconds, but not more than 10 seconds, where W is the weight in pounds.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.2140 Trim</td>
<td>F3264-17, Section 5.9</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.2145 Stability</td>
<td>F3264-17, Section 5.10</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.2150 Stall characteristics, stall warning, and spins</td>
<td>F3264-17, Section 5.11</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[https://www.faa.gov/aircraft/air_cert/design_approvals/small_airplanes/small_airplanes_regs/media/part_23_moc.pdf](https://www.faa.gov/aircraft/air_cert/design_approvals/small_airplanes/small_airplanes_regs/media/part_23_moc.pdf)
CURRENT STANDARDS PROVIDE MEANS OF COMPLIANCE

RTCA:

• Example RTCA standards that relate to UAM:
  o DO-160 - Environmental Conditions and Test Procedures for Airborne Electronic/Electrical Equipment and Instruments
  o DO-178C - Software Considerations in Airborne Systems and Equipment Certification
  o DO-254 - Design Assurance Guidance for Airborne Electronic Hardware
  o DO-362 - Command and Control (C2) Data Link Minimum Operational Performance Standards (MOPS) (Terrestrial)
  o DO-365 - Minimum Operational Performance Standards (MOPS) for Detect and Avoid (DAA) Systems
  o DO-366 - Minimum Operational Performance Standards (MOPS) for Air-to-Air Radar for Traffic Surveillance
  o DO-278 - Software Integrity Assurance Considerations for Communication, Navigation, Surveillance, and Air Traffic Management (CNS/ATM) Systems

• Supplement DOs (used as applicable):
  o DO-240C - Supporting Information for DO-178C and DO-278A
  o DO-330 - Software Tool Qualification Considerations
  o DO-331 - Model-Based Development and Verification Supplement to DO-178C and DO-278A
  o DO-332 - Object-Oriented Technology and Related Techniques Supplement to DO-178C and DO-278A
  o DO-333 - Formal Methods Supplement to DO-178C and DO-278A

• Examples of ongoing activities:
  o SC-228 - Minimum Ops Performance Standards for UAS
  o SC-214 - Air Traffic Data Communications
  o SC-186 - ADS-B

SAE:

• Example SAE standards that relate to UAM:
  o ARP-4761 - Guidelines and Methods for Conducting the Safety Assessment Process on Civil Airborne Systems and Equipment; In conjunction with ARP4754, ARP4761
  o ARP-4754A - Certification Considerations for Highly-Integrated Or Complex Aircraft Systems
  o ARP6461 - Guidelines for Implementation of Structural Health Monitoring on Fixed Wing Aircraft
  o AS-1212 – Electric Power, Aircraft, Characteristics, and Utilization

• Leveraging of standards efforts in other domains may be beneficial, such as:
  o SAE J3016: Taxonomy and Definitions for Terms Related to On-Road Motor Vehicle Automated Driving Systems – known for the “5 Levels of Automation.”
  o SAE J3092: Dynamic Test Procedures for Verification & Validation of Automated Driving Systems (ADS)

ASTM:

• Example ASTM standards that relate to UAM:
  o F3264-17 - Standard Specification for Normal Category Aeroplanes Certification
  o F3201 – 16 - Standard Practice for Ensuring Dependability of Software Used in Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS)
  o F3269 – 17 - Standard Practice for Methods to Safely Bound Flight Behavior of Unmanned Aircraft Systems Containing Complex Functions
  o F2295-10 – Standard Practices for Continued Operational Safety Monitoring of a Light Sport Aircraft
  o F39.05 Standard Practice for Design and Manufacture of Electric Propulsion Units
  o F44.40 Powerplant

• Examples of ongoing activities:
  o Committee F38, F39, F44
SOME CURRENT STANDARDS ARE INSUFFICIENT OR TOO COSTLY FOR UAM AIRCRAFT

Results

RTCA:

• Example RTCA standards that relate to UAM:
  o DO-160 - Environmental Conditions and Test Procedures for Airborne Electronic/Electrical Equipment and Instruments
  o DO-178C - Software Considerations in Airborne Systems and Equipment Certification
  o DO-254 - Design Assurance Guidance for Airborne Electronic Hardware
  o DO-362 - Command and Control (C2) Data Link Minimum Operational Performance Standards (MOPS) (Terrestrial)
  o DO-365 - Minimum Operational Performance Standards (MOPS) for Detect and Avoid (DAA) Systems
  o DO-366 - Minimum Operational Performance Standards (MOPS) for Air-to-Air Radar for Traffic Surveillance
  o DO-278 - Software Integrity Assurance Considerations for Communication, Navigation, Surveillance, and Air Traffic Management (CNS/ATM) Systems

• Supplement DOs (used as applicable):
  o DO-240C - Supporting Information for DO-178C and DO-278A
  o DO-330 - Software Tool Qualification Considerations
  o DO-331 - Model-Based Development and Verification Supplement to DO-178C and DO-278A
  o DO-332 - Object-Oriented Technology and Related Techniques Supplement to DO-178C and DO-278A
  o DO-333 - Formal Methods Supplement to DO-178C and DO-278A

• Examples of ongoing activities:
  o SC-228 - Minimum Ops Performance Standards for UAS
  o SC-214 - Air Traffic Data Communications
  o SC-186 - ADS-B

SAE:

• Example SAE standards that relate to UAM:
  o ARP-4761 - Guidelines and Methods for Conducting the Safety Assessment Process on Civil Airborne Systems and Equipment; In conjunction with ARP4754, ARP4761
  o ARP-4754A - Certification Considerations for Highly-Integrated Or Complex Aircraft Systems
  o ARP6461 - Guidelines for Implementation of Structural Health Monitoring on Fixed Wing Aircraft
  o AS-1212 - Electric Power, Aircraft, Characteristics, and Utilization
  o SAE J3016: Taxonomy and Definitions for Terms Related to On-Road Motor Vehicle Automated Driving Systems – known for the “5 Levels of Automation.”
  o SAE J3092: Dynamic Test Procedures for Verification & Validation of Automated Driving Systems (ADS)

ASTM:

• Example ASTM standards that relate to UAM:
  o F3264-17 - Standard Specification for Normal Category Aeroplanes Certification
  o F3269 – 17 - Standard Practice for Ensuring Dependability of Software Used in Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS)
  o F3269 – 17 - Standard Practice for Methods to Safely Bound Flight Behavior of Unmanned Aircraft Systems Containing Complex Functions
  o F2295-10 - Standard Practices for Continued Operational Safety Monitoring of a Light Sport Aircraft
  o F39.05 Standard Practice for Design and Manufacture of Electric Propulsion Units
  o F44.40 Powerplant

• Examples of ongoing activities:
  o Committee F38, F39, F44
There may be some gaps in the certification process where specific approaches and tools need to be developed, particularly along system redundancy and failure management:

- **Autonomous and highly complex software** with many potential states challenges existing requirements for design considerations and fault tolerance.

- Requirements for distributed electric propulsion and electric powerplant design, integration, and maintenance are perceived gaps (e.g., Helicopters have redundant engines and can autorotate to handle certain failures)

- **Optionally piloted** aircraft must address safety mitigations through Operational Risk Assessment on BVLOS, see and avoid, communications failure, and lost link, such as when to “land immediately,” vs. “when practical,” vs. “closest available airport” in the context of the operating environment

- Operations with ratio of aircraft to pilots > 1 must consider roles and responsibility of the aircraft vs human and dependence on network link
**GAPS IN STANDARDS**

- ASTM F38 on Unmanned Aircraft Systems conducted a gap analysis for UAS.
- Gaps were identified in Power Plant and Avionics for Airworthiness, Operations, and Crew Qualifications.

### Roadmap Key:
- ASTM F38 standards in progress - in orange
- ASTM approved standards – in yellow
- Outstanding needs – in red

### Results

#### Airworthiness

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Airframe</th>
<th>Power Plant</th>
<th>Avionics</th>
<th>Ground</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Materials</td>
<td>Reciprocating Turbine Generators</td>
<td>Safety / SA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structures</td>
<td>Launch Devices</td>
<td>- Batteries - Solar - Radioisotope</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landing Gear</td>
<td>Launch Devices</td>
<td>- De-Icing - Transponders - See &amp; Avoid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Launch Devices</td>
<td>Fuels</td>
<td>Launch Devices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>Launch Devices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental</td>
<td>Electric</td>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### UAS Operations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Airframe</th>
<th>Power Plant</th>
<th>Ground</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reciprocating Turbo</td>
<td>Taxi Takeoff</td>
<td>Launch Devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generators</td>
<td>Landings</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Launch Devices</td>
<td>General Electric</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuels</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Crew Qualifications

- Pilot
- Non-Pilot
- Schools
- Human Factors
- Certificates
- Ratings

ASTM, “UAS Standards Gap Analysis,” Committee F38

ASTM F2111-04 Standard Specification for Design & Performance UAS Airborne Sense and Avoid System
## POTENTIAL GAPS IN MEANS OF COMPLIANCE FOR UAM: GENERAL AND PROPULSION/ ENERGY STORAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Relevant Documents</th>
<th>Gap</th>
<th>Efforts to Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All Aircraft: Functional Hazards</td>
<td>FAA 23.1309-1E, AR 70-62, MIL-HDBK-516C</td>
<td>Identification of hazards, design methods to address hazards, and testing methods</td>
<td>ISO-26262 SOTIF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Aircraft: Risk Assessment and Management</td>
<td>FAA Order 8040.4A, SAE ARP 4761, MIL-STD-882E</td>
<td>New flight modes and characteristics, unclear risk profiles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part 33/ CS-E: Electric Propulsion</td>
<td>ASTM F39.05 <em>Electric Propulsion Units</em></td>
<td>Design and manufacture issues</td>
<td>Proposed Revision (WK47374)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part 33/ CS-E: Electric Propulsion</td>
<td>ASTM F44.40 <em>Powerplant</em></td>
<td>Integration issues for hybrid-electric propulsion</td>
<td>Proposed Revision (WK41136)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part 33/ CS-E: Electric Propulsion</td>
<td>ASTM F39.05 <em>Electric Propulsion Units</em></td>
<td>Energy storage systems</td>
<td>Proposed Revision (WK56255)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

https://www.faa.gov/aircraft/air_cert/design_approvals/small_airplanes/small_airplanes_regs/media/part_23_moc.pdf
POTENTIAL GAPS IN MEANS OF COMPLIANCE FOR UAM: AUTONOMOUS AND OPTIONALLY PILOTED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Relevant Documents</th>
<th>Gap</th>
<th>Efforts to Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All Aircraft: Software Design Assurance</td>
<td>RTCA DO-178C</td>
<td>The methods are unable to handle the large number of states and decisions that autonomy algorithms can take</td>
<td>DAA/C2 MOPS: RTCA SC-228 ORA Update: F38 WK49619 C2 Design: F3002-14a Ops over people: F38 WK37164 BVLOS/EVLOS: F38 WK49620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optionally Piloted Aircraft: Operational Risk Assessment</td>
<td></td>
<td>BVLOS, see and avoid, communications failure, and lost link, such as when to “land immediately,” vs. “when practical,” vs. “closest available airport” in the context of the operating environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

https://www.faa.gov/aircraft/air_cert/design_approvals/small_airplanes/small_airplanes_regs/media/part_23_moc.pdf
There will be challenges in determining which of the existing FAA certification standards apply to the types of vehicles being considered for the Air Taxi or Air Ambulance UAMs, and/or how existing certification standards can be met or should be amended.

**Air Taxi UAMs:** Given their sizes, they could be compared to “light civil”, which would be FAA Part 23 (normal airplanes) or a Part 27 (normal rotorcraft).

However, given the mission of passenger transport, it could be argued that Part 25 (airplane) or Part 29 (rotorcraft) could apply.

**Air Ambulances UAMs:** In addition to the certification standards listed above for Air Taxis, Air Ambulance UAMs will require detailed guidance for the evaluation of an operator’s air ambulance procedures, air-ambulance-specific sections of their General Operations Manual (GOM), and the unique requirements an operator must meet prior to being issued Operations Specification (OpSpec) for Helicopter, Airplane, or a new category depending on how the UAM is classified.

---

**SUMMARY: AIR TAXI AND AIR AMBULANCE POTENTIAL CERTIFICATION APPROACHES**

---

Results
LEGAL AND REGULATORY SUMMARY

Legal, regulatory, and certification challenges and opportunities exist in order to bring UAM to the market.

• Legal Environment: Dynamic legal environment with many unresolved challenges, especially establishing where federal, state, and local authorities take lead.

• Breadth of Challenges: UAM pose legal challenges that touch on most aspects of aviation, especially in the areas of air traffic control and management and flight standards, but also environmental policy, public use, land use, and local restrictions.

• Legal Barriers/Opportunities for Remotely Operated and Automated Piloting System: Current legal framework is starting to evolve to match the technology. Assured autonomy remains a challenging technical and legal problem.

• Diversity in Approaches: States and locales are undertaking legal experiments through a mix of approaches, ranging from designating UAS launch sites to hyperlocal restrictions. State and local laws range from laws prohibiting drones to laws protecting UAS operations.

• Certification: Many efforts are underway at FAA, ASTM, RTCA, SAE, and elsewhere to provide methods of aircraft certification for UAM, but there is still no clear certification path and several gaps in means of compliance. Opportunities may exist to:
  – Develop a roadmap to airworthiness that considers the range of potential UAM aircraft and paths to certification
  – Study and leverage international efforts (e.g., ICAO, EASA, NATO)
  – Study and leverage efforts from similar domains, such as autonomous cars (e.g., SAE Validation and Verification Task Force)
  – Explore other certification challenges for operator and operations certification

• Strategies moving forward: Enabling strategies can be employed to accelerate the development of a UAM legal framework:
  – NASA – FAA cooperation, such as the Research Transition Teams
  – FAA Aviation Rulemaking Committee
  – FAA UAS Integration Pilot Program
  – Leveraging strategies from automobile automation, such as voluntary standards may help UAM deployment
  – FAA Reauthorization act of 2018 provides much needed support for industry and ensuing economy
CONTENTS

Executive Summary
Focus Markets and Urban Areas
Societal Barriers
Legal and Regulatory Barriers
Weather Barriers
Airport Shuttle and Air Taxi Analysis
Air Ambulance Analysis
Conclusions
WEATHER ANALYSIS OVERVIEW

CORE METHODOLOGY

- Observation Sources
- Data Processing
- Impacted Hours

RESULTS
WEATHER ANALYSIS - MOTIVATION

• Weather can influence many components of Urban Air Mobility, creating a variety of potential barriers
  - **Operations**: Reduction or cessation of operations during adverse conditions may occur due to safety concerns
  - **Service Supply**: Conditions may extend trip distance or reduce battery life
  - **Passenger Comfort**: May be impacted due to conditions such as extreme temperatures and turbulence
  - **Community Acceptance**: Could lead to passenger apprehension toward flying in certain conditions
  - **Infrastructure**: Consistent adverse weather may increase wear and reduce viability of vertiports
  - **Traffic Management**: Conditions such as wind shear and thunderstorms could disrupt flow patterns and structure

• Need to evaluate underlying frequent adverse weather conditions to assess range of potential barriers
WEATHER BARRIERS CONTENTS

WEATHER ANALYSIS OVERVIEW

CORE METHODOLOGY

- Observation Sources
- Data Processing
- Impacted Hours

RESULTS
CLIMATOLOGY DATA SOURCES

• Surveyed available weather observation data sources in and near focus urban areas (UA)
  - Limited availability of reliable observations collected directly in urban environment (e.g., heliports)
• Identified several standard data sources which contain routinely collected weather observations
  - **Meteorological Aerodrome Report (METAR)** point surface observations which are taken hourly and provide conditions at takeoff/landing
  - **Vertical soundings** generated from weather balloons launched at 12Z and 00Z which provide conditions aloft that would be experienced during flight or at elevated vertiports
  - **Pilot Reports (PIREP)** of weather conditions encountered during flight which provide supplemental information on weather deemed impactful by pilots

---

**PIREP Output**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Airport</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Flight Level</th>
<th>Aircraft Type</th>
<th>Remark</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEB OA</td>
<td>TEB010003/TM 1931/FLDURD/TP E35L/RM LLWS +/-10KT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**METAR**

- Storms, winter weather, rain, etc.
- IFR, VFR

---

**Vertical Sounding**

- Winds Aloft
- Temperature
- Dew Point

---

125
DATA SPATIAL COVERAGE - EASTERN AND CENTRAL UA

- Extensive overlap between standard observation locations and Eastern and Central urban areas
  - Many located in close proximity to each other, so observations may not represent full urban area (e.g., northern Miami)

*Urban area maps based on U.S. Census definition
DATA SPATIAL COVERAGE - WESTERN UA

• Less coverage of standard observation locations in Western focus urban areas
  - Vertical soundings collected outside urban area at several locations, so may not be fully representative

San Francisco
Phoenix
Denver
Honolulu

*Urban area maps based on U.S. Census definition
Surface observations were collected over 7 year period (2010-2017) at METAR locations in 10 focus urban areas.

- Conditions and potential impacts to UAM operations likely to vary seasonally and diurnally.
- Observations binned by meteorological season and hour (7AM – 6PM Local).

Computed statistics for operational window to evaluate frequencies of potentially adverse conditions in each urban area:

- First assessed differences between local observations in same urban area.
- Generated statistics capturing observations from all stations to provide aggregate of conditions in urban area.

**Meteorological Seasons**
- Winter: DJF
- Spring: MAM
- Summer: JJA
- Fall: SON

**Frequency of IFR, Winter Weather, Rain, Winds > 20 kts, and Thunderstorms**

**Temperature**

- **Denver**
- **San Francisco**
VERTICAL SOUNDING OBSERVATIONS - METHODOLOGY

• Average conditions computed from historical soundings over 5 year historical period (2013-2018) at 10 focus urban areas
  – Balloons only launched twice a day, so averages computed for **morning (12Z)** and **evening (00Z)** stratified by season
  – Observations taken at irregular altitude intervals during balloon ascent (nature of the instrument), so averages computed in 500 ft bins to ensure sufficient sample size
• Density altitude computed from sounding data to better understand lift conditions at vertiports / landing sites

\[
DA = \frac{T_{SL}}{\Gamma} \left[ 1 - \left( \frac{P}{P_{SL}} \right) \left( \frac{T}{T_{SL}} \right)^{\frac{R}{gM - TR}} \right]
\]

- \(DA\): Density altitude in meters (m)
- \(P\): Ambient atmospheric pressure
- \(P_{SL}\): Standard sea level atmospheric pressure (1013.25 hectopascals (hPa) in the International Standard Atmosphere (ISAt), or 29.92 inches of mercury (inHg) in the U.S. Standard Atmosphere).
- \(T\): Outside air temperature in kelvins (K) and in Celsius (°C).
- \(T_{SL}\): Ideal absolute temperature = 288.15 K.
- \(\Gamma\): Temperature lapse rate = 6.5 °C/km.
- \(R\): Ideal gas constant = 8.314459 J/(mol K).
- \(g\): Gravitational acceleration = 9.80665 m/s².
- \(M\): Molecular mass of dry air = 0.028964 kg/mol.

• Average wind speed and direction calculated in each altitude bin by processing average \(u\) (East-West) and \(v\) (North-South) wind vector components
PILOT REPORTS - METHODOLOGY

• Evaluated 3 years (2015-2018) of historical Pilot Reports (PIREPS) to provide supplemental observations of certain conditions when they occur
  - Provide ad hoc observations to augment climatology and increase spatial distribution of data
  - Due to the highly subjective nature of PIREPs, data was scrutinized to ensure only appropriate reports were included
  - Isolated PIREPs over/near airports within UA’s by searching the airport code in the PIREP
  - Computed percentage of PIREPs with each type of reported weather for each UA to identify which phenomenon was most prevalent at that location
  - Reports may contain more than one weather condition, so percentages may not always add to 100% (i.e., low visibility with turbulence)

PIREP Condition Categories*

• **Freezing Temperature**: Reported temperature <= 0 Celsius
• **Low Ceiling**: Overcast or broken layer is reported at under 5,000 ft AGL (within operational window)
• **Rain**: Rain reported
• **Turbulence**: Turbulence reported
• **Winter Weather**: Snow or other frozen precipitation reported

*Icing reports excluded due to complexity*
SIGNIFICANTLY IMPACTED HOUR - METHODOLOGY

• Goal to consolidate individual conditions into comprehensive expression of overall potential weather impacts at each hour and urban area.

• First developed “impact scores” to capture potential impacts of individual conditions:
  - Range from 1-10 based on impacts to current operations and potential disruption to UAM.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weather Condition</th>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Weather Condition</th>
<th>Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drizzle</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Wind 20 - 25 kts</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rain</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Smoke (&lt;3 sm)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVFR Ceiling</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LIFR Ceiling</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haze</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IFR Visibility</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice Crystals</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Wind ≥ 25 kts</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand Whirls</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sleet</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Squalls</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow Grains</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fog</td>
<td>8.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temp ≤ 32°F</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freezing Fog</td>
<td>8.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temp ≥ 100°F</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freezing Drizzle</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFR Ceiling</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Thunderstorms</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dust</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Dust Storm</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Funnel Cloud/Tornado</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandstorm</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Freezing Rain</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wind 15 - 20 kts</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Hail</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mist (vis &gt;= 5/8 sm)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Volcanic Ash</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow Pellets</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• Computed average overall “impact score” at each hour and season for all urban areas.

• Defined an “impacted hour” as having average impact score greater than 3.
WEATHER BARRIERS CONTENTS

WEATHER ANALYSIS OVERVIEW

CORE METHODOLOGY

• Observation Sources
• Data Processing
• Impacted Hours

RESULTS
RESULTS

• Evaluated statistics at all urban areas, focused on key findings relevant to UAM operational impacts
  – Significant differences in observed conditions within urban area
  – Frequent adverse and occasional extreme conditions at surface and aloft
  – Results presented as regional groupings of urban areas
  – Computed number of average impacted hours at each urban area

• Number of PIREPS assessed and sample size not sufficient to highlight unique signals
  – Analyzed spatial distribution in each UA to identify corridors or regions of greater PIREP activity
  – Inconsistencies in temporal availability of data precluded identification of any seasonal patterns
RESULTS - HONOLULU UA

- Favorable conditions for UAM operations for most hours, especially during winter and fall
  - Mild temperatures throughout day for all seasons
  - Strong winds possible in afternoon (1PM – 3PM) during all seasons; more frequent during spring and summer
  - No PIREPs during historical analysis period
RESULTS - PHOENIX UA

- Overall favorable conditions, with most adverse conditions occurring in summer due to high temperatures, strong winds, and thunderstorms
  - High frequency of thunderstorms during afternoons hours in summer
  - Median temperature exceeds 100°F in afternoon (12PM – 6PM) in summer
  - Strong winds may occur in late afternoon during spring and summer
  - Majority of PIREPs due to turbulence and uniformly distributed spatially
RESULTS - LOS ANGELES UA

- Instrument Flight Rules (IFR) conditions primary impactful weather
  - IFR conditions most frequent in morning in summer across all observation sites
  - More frequent IFR observations at LAX than VNY, most often in morning in summer
  - Warmer temperatures possible in summer and fall
  - Most PIREPs due to turbulence (primarily over ocean) and low ceilings (western UA)
RESULTS - SAN FRANCISCO UA

- IFR conditions and strong winds most frequent adverse weather across all stations
  - Frequency of strong winds (>20 kts) significantly greater at SFO than OAK in afternoon for all seasons except Winter.
  - Strong winds possible in afternoon for most seasons across all stations
  - IFR conditions frequent during morning hours in summer
  - Only 3 PIREPs during historical analysis period
RESULTS - DENVER UA

• Unfavorable weather for UAM operations during most hours and seasons
  – Cold temperatures possible during Spring, Fall, and Winter, especially morning and evening
  – Thunderstorms and strong winds common in summer during afternoon
  – IFR conditions frequent through all seasons in the morning
  – Strong winds (> 20 kts) at 5,000 ft AGL during all seasons
  – Frozen precipitation most prevalent in winter, also possible in spring and fall
RESULTS - DENVER UA PIREP DISTRIBUTION

- Denver one of the few UAs to have PIREPs for all conditions
  - Turbulence and wind shear most frequent conditions
  - Most conditions reported uniformly across UA
RESULTS - WASHINGTON DC UA

- Thunderstorms and IFR conditions primary adverse conditions
  - IFR conditions most frequent in morning (7AM – 12PM) across all seasons
  - Thunderstorms occur most often in afternoon (1PM – 6PM) in summer months
- No significant differences in surface observations between different locations
  - DCA records slightly greater median temperatures than IAD
  - Greater range in temperatures observed at IAD

### Results Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time of Day (Local Time)</th>
<th>Frequency of IFR (%)</th>
<th>Frequency of Thunderstorms (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Temperature Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Tmax</th>
<th>Tmin</th>
<th>Temp Range</th>
<th>Temp50P</th>
<th>Temp5P</th>
<th>Temp95P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DCA</td>
<td>105.0</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>99.0</td>
<td>61.0</td>
<td>31.0</td>
<td>86.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAD</td>
<td>105.0</td>
<td>-2.0</td>
<td>107.0</td>
<td>58.0</td>
<td>27.0</td>
<td>84.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Graphs

- **Summer**
  - Frequency of Thunderstorms over Time of Day (Local Time)
  - Frequency of IFR over Time of Day (Local Time)
Most PIREPs due to turbulence and low ceilings
- Majority of reports while departing out of IAD
- Most winter weather reports in western UA

RESULTS - WASHINGTON DC UA PIREP DISTRIBUTION
RESULTS - NEW YORK UA

- Several adverse weather conditions frequent for most hours and seasons which could impact UAM operations
  - Strong winds common in afternoon across most of UA in winter and spring, most frequent at JFK across all seasons
  - IFR conditions occur often during morning hours through the year
  - Strong winds and wind shear (change in wind speed and/or direction with height) aloft observed above 500 ft during morning in winter
• Turbulence and low ceilings most frequent reported conditions
  – Similar to Washington D.C. UA
  – Most reports near EWR and in eastern UA
RESULTS - MIAMI UA

- Thunderstorms and IFR conditions most common weather that could impact UAM operations
  - Thunderstorms most frequent in afternoon during summer and fall at all locations within UA
  - IFR conditions most common during morning of winter
  - Only 1 PIREP across historical analysis period
RESULTS - HOUSTON UA

- Several potentially impactful conditions possible in all seasons
  - IFR conditions in morning of winter and spring, more frequent at IAH
  - Thunderstorms most frequent in afternoon during summer
  - Hot temperatures possible in summer and early fall
  - Strong low level jet at 2500 ft in morning during winter and strong winds (>20 kts) near 5000 ft
RESULTS - HOUSTON UA PIREP DISTRIBUTION

- Low ceilings most commonly reported condition
  - Most reports located in southeastern portion of UA
**RESULTS - DALLAS UA**

- Several adverse conditions possible in all seasons
  - Median temperature exceeds 90°F for all hours after 12PM in summer
  - Thunderstorms frequent during afternoon of spring and summer
  - IFR conditions frequent all year in morning, most common in winter and spring
  - Strong low level jet (>20 knots) near 3,100 ft in afternoon during fall may impact UAM in flight
  - Majority of PIREPs for low ceilings reported on approach/departure (DFW, DAL...
RESULTS - SIGNIFICANTLY IMPACTED HOURS

- Approximately half the UAM operational day potentially impacted by weather in several urban areas on average across all seasons

- High number of impacted hours in winter and spring in the Northeast, Texas, and Denver urban areas

- Fewest impacted hours during summer and fall at most focus urban areas
  - Most impacted hours during summer in Phoenix and Honolulu

- Adverse weather does occur in Miami, but low frequency of localized thunderstorms results in no average significantly impacted hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Urban Areas</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Summer</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Average</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington DC</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miami</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denver</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoenix</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honolulu</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Average</strong></td>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RESULTS - SUMMARY

• Weather mostly favorable for UAM operations in Western urban areas
  – Western urban areas experience significantly impacted hours less than half the operational window
  – IFR conditions during morning hours in summer may reduce visual operations or warrant different navigation equipment
  – Median temperature exceeds 90°F most of the day in Phoenix during summer
  – Strong surface winds may disrupt takeoff/landing during afternoon in Honolulu, San Francisco, and Phoenix
  – Conditions **highly unfavorable** for UAM operations in Denver due to frequent adverse weather in every season

• Weather conditions less favorable in Eastern urban areas as potential for most of operational day to be impacted by weather
  – New York is impacted on average 8 hours of the operations window while DC is impacted 6 hours of that window
  – IFR conditions and strong surface winds are also common during winter and spring in both DC and New York
  – Conditions are favorable on average in Miami for UAM operations, though thunderstorms could cause short term disruptions

• Approximately half the UAM operational day potentially impacted by weather in Texas urban areas due to thunderstorms, IFR conditions, and wind shear (low level jet)
  – IFR conditions occur most frequently during morning of winter and spring
  – Wind shear in the afternoon leads to turbulence and safety concerns
CONTENTS

Executive Summary
Focus Markets and Urban Areas
Societal Barriers
Legal and Regulatory Barriers
Weather Barriers
Airport Shuttle and Air Taxi Analysis
Air Ambulance Analysis
Conclusions
Overall Analysis Framework
Supply Side Modeling
Weather Related Adjustments
Demand Side Modeling
Airspace Constraints
Environmental Impact
Total Demand Projection for US
Scenario Analysis
SYSTEM LEVEL FRAMEWORK IS REQUIRED

Analysis of urban Airport Shuttle and Air Taxi markets requires a system-level approach that comprise of various system level layers like supply, demand, infrastructure, legal/regulatory environment, public acceptance, safety and security. Each layer is investigated in a scenario and sensitivity based analysis framework. More about the markets is available in Appendix 4.1.
Overall Analysis Framework

Supply Side Modeling

• Overall Methodology
  • Capital and Insurance Cost Model
  • Energy Cost Model
  • Battery Cost Model
  • Crew Cost Model
  • Infrastructure Cost Model
  • Other Cost Models
  • Results and Discussions

Weather Related Adjustments

Demand Side Modeling

Airspace Constraints

Environmental Impact

Total Demand Projection for US

Scenario Analysis
SYSTEM LEVEL FRAMEWORK

**Modeling Framework**

- Public
  - Noise Population Exposure
  - Emissions

- Demand for UAT services
  - Trip Generation
  - Trip Distribution
  - Mode-Choice (Market Size)

- Supply (operator)
  - Aircraft Classification
  - Direct Operating Cost
  - Indirect Operating Cost

- Airports/Vertiports (number & location)
  - Existing Heliports
  - Existing Airports (small or large)
  - New Infrastructure

- Infrastructure Capacity Constraints
  - Ground Infrastructure
  - Air Traffic Management

- Legal / Regulatory Environment
  - Federal
  - State / Local

**Analysis Framework**

- Scenario-based Analyses
- Sensitivity Analyses

**Results (by stakeholders)**

- Public
- Passengers
- Operators
- Infrastructure Providers

- Operating Cost per passenger mile
- Fleet
- Use/Capacity Constraints
- Vertiports Use & Distribution
- Number of Passengers
- Cost vs time savings
- Noise footprint around vertiport
- Emissions

**Key Steps**

- Model Framework
- Analysis Framework
- Results

- Public
- Operators
- Infrastructure Providers
STRUCTURE OF SUPPLY ECONOMIC MODEL FOR AN eVTOL

Operating cost
- Capital Cost
- Energy Costs
- Battery Reserve
- Crew Cost and Training
- Maintenance Cost
- Insurance
- Landing Fees/Infrastructure
- Route Cost

Indirect operating cost
- Reservation Cost
- Ticketing Costs
- Credit Card Processing Fees
- Marketing
- Building
- Hangar

Aircraft Classification
- Multirotor
- Lift and Cruise
- Tilt Duct
- Tilt Rotor
- Tilt-Wing
- Compound Helicopter

Assumptions
- Load Factor
- Utilization
- Range
- Cruise Speed
- Battery Power
- Deadend Trips Factor

Monte Carlo Analysis

Demand Model
- Operating Cost per passenger mile
- Pricing Model
- Taxes

Direct operating cost
- Crew Cost and Training
- Maintenance Cost
- Insurance
- Landing Fees/Infrastructure
- Route Cost

Indirect operating cost
- Reservation Cost
- Ticketing Costs
- Credit Card Processing Fees
- Marketing
- Building
- Hangar

Process
Output/Note
Key Steps
MULTIPLE CLASSES OF AIRCRAFT ARE PROPOSED

Vehicles with electric and hybrid power types in 1-5 seat configuration and less than 200 mile range are proposed for the urban Air Taxi and Airport Shuttle market.
## MANY DESIGNS IN MULTIROTOR AND TILT ROTOR MARKET AROUND THE WORLD

### MULTIROTOR MARKET OVERVIEW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Technical Specifications</th>
<th>Photo Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Workhorse</td>
<td>SureFly</td>
<td>Passengers: 2, Range: 70 mi, MTOW: 1500 lbs., Cruise Speed: 50 mph, Cost: $200,000, Timeline: First flight in April 2018</td>
<td><a href="http://workhorse.com/surefly">SureFly</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astro</td>
<td>Passenger Drone</td>
<td>Passengers: 2, Range: 20 mi, MTOW: 800 lbs., Cruise Speed: 50 mph, Cost: $150,000, Timeline: First flight in August 2017</td>
<td><a href="https://flyastro.com/">Fly Astro</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VRCO</td>
<td>NeoXCraft</td>
<td>Passengers: 2, Range: 210 mi, MTOW: 1600 lbs., Cruise Speed: 50 mph, Cost: $2M, Timeline: NA</td>
<td><a href="http://www.vrco.co.uk/">NeoXCraft</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TILT ROTOR MARKET OVERVIEW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Technical Specifications</th>
<th>Photo Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XTI</td>
<td>TriFan 600</td>
<td>Passengers: 6, Range: 1377 mi, MTOW: 5300 lbs., Cruise Speed: 150 mph, Cost: $6.5M, Timeline: First flight 2019</td>
<td><a href="http://www.xtiaircraft.com/the-team/">TriFan 600</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical Specification Sources: eVTOL News from the American Helicopter Society
LIFT/CRUISE AND TILT DUCT VEHICLES ARE MORE POPULAR WITH US MANUFACTURERS SIMILAR TO ....

### LIFT AND CRUISE MARKET OVERVIEW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Technical Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cartivator</strong></td>
<td>Skydrive</td>
<td>Passengers: 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Skypod</strong></td>
<td>Skypod</td>
<td>Passengers: 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TILT DUCT MARKET OVERVIEW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Technical Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Skylys</strong></td>
<td>AO</td>
<td>Passengers: 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aurora</strong></td>
<td>Lightning Strike</td>
<td>Passengers: 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NON-EXHAUSTIVE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Technical Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Skypod</strong></td>
<td>Skypod</td>
<td>Passengers: 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical Specification Sources: eVTOL News from the American Helicopter Society
## TILT WING MARKET OVERVIEW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Technical Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Vimana**   | Unmanned AAV | Passengers: 4  
Range: 550 mi  
MTOW per seat: 2300 lbs.  
Cruise Speed: 150 mph  
Cost per seat: NA  
Timeline: NA |
| **Air Bus A3** | Vahana | Passengers: 2  
Range: 62 mi  
MTOW per seat: 1600 lbs.  
Cruise Speed: 150 mph  
Cost per seat: NA  
Timeline: Expected 2020 |
| **ASX** | MOBi | Passengers: 4  
Range: 65 mi  
MTOW per seat: 2800 lbs.  
Cruise Speed: 150 mph  
Cost per seat: NA  
Timeline: Expected 2025 |
| **VerdeGo Aero** | Personal Air Taxi | Passengers: 2  
Range: 40 mi  
MTOW: NA  
Cruise Speed: 150 mph  
Cost: NA  
Timeline: Expected 2020 |

## COMPOUND HELICOPTER MARKET OVERVIEW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Technical Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Hop Flyt** | Hop Flyt | Passengers: 4  
Range: 115 mi  
MTOW per seat: 1800 lbs.  
Cruise Speed: 150 mph  
Cost: NA  
Timeline: Scale model flight in 2017 |
| **Robinson** | R22 | Passengers: 2  
Range: 287.5 mi  
MTOW per seat: 1370 lbs.  
Cruise Speed: 100 mph  
Cost: $300,000  
Timeline: Widely Available |
| **Robinson** | R44 | Passengers: 4  
Range: 343.75 mi  
MTOW per seat: 2500 lbs.  
Cruise Speed: 100 mph  
Cost: $450,000  
Timeline: Widely Available |
| **Carter** | Cartecopter | Passengers: 6  
Range: 690 mi  
MTOW: 2500 lbs.  
Cruise Speed: 100 mph  
Cost: NA  
Timeline: NA |

## CONVENTIONAL HELICOPTER MARKET OVERVIEW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Technical Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Robinson** | R22 | Passengers: 2  
Range: 287.5 mi  
MTOW per seat: 1370 lbs.  
Cruise Speed: 100 mph  
Cost: $300,000  
Timeline: Widely Available |
| **Robinson** | R44 | Passengers: 4  
Range: 343.75 mi  
MTOW per seat: 2500 lbs.  
Cruise Speed: 100 mph  
Cost: $450,000  
Timeline: Widely Available |

Technical Specification Sources: eVTOL News from the American Helicopter Society
**ALL NINE VEHICLE TYPES HAVE DISTINCT PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS**

- **Tilt Ducts** have significantly higher disk loading i.e., higher engine power will be required to hover while **Multirotor** has significantly low lift to drag ratio indicating lower performance
- **Tilt Wing/Rotor, Lift-Cruise and Compound helicopters** are in the optimum trade space and may be more favorable for urban Air Taxi market

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vehicle Class</th>
<th>Average Cruise Speed (mph)</th>
<th>Lift-to-Drag Ratio</th>
<th>Disk Loading (lb./ft²)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multirotor</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>2.5-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autogyro*</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>2.5-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conventional Helicopter</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>3.5-5</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt Duct</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>8-12</td>
<td>30-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaxial Rotor*</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>4-7</td>
<td>6-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lift + Cruise</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>8-12</td>
<td>10-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt Wing</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>10-14</td>
<td>10-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compound Helicopter</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>7-11</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt Rotor</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>12-16</td>
<td>10-20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Not considered for further analysis due to little information available

Source: Slide adapted from McDonald and German (eVTOL Stored Energy Overview)
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS OF REFERENCE VEHICLE FOR EACH CLASS ARE DEVELOPED BASED ON LITERATURE REVIEW

Using available literature, we developed a reference aircraft for each class type in 1-5 seat configuration. Our approach was to calculate average values for MTOW, range, price and speed within a 25% confidence interval.

**Aircraft Classification**

**Input**
- Multirotor
- Lift and Cruise
- Tilt Duct
- Tilt Rotor
- Tilt Wing
- Compound Helicopter

**Output**
- Number of seats
- MTOW (lbs.)
- Range (miles)
- Cruise speed (mph)

**Key Steps**

1. Each vehicle class has a listed price, MTOW, passenger number, range and cruise speed.

2. Average values were obtained in each class by averaging the specific vehicle values per class and then a 25% interval confidence was applied to each average to estimate max and min.

3. To obtain max and min price per seat, average price (USD) per vehicle was calculated per 1000 lbs. and then multiplied by max and min MTOW.

**Detailed Steps**

1. MTOW/seats
2. Average per class
3. Max = 1.25*average
4. Min = .75*average

1. Average per class
2. Max = 1.25*average
3. Min = .75*average

1. Average per class
2. Max = 1.25*average
3. Min = .75*average

1. P = Average Price *1000/MTOW
2. Average = average(ΣP)
3. Max = Average*max MTOW/1000
4. Min = Average*min MTOW/1000
MOST PROPOSED AIRCRAFT DESIGNS ARE FASTER THAN CONVENTIONAL HELICOPTERS

- Hybrid and conventional powered vehicles usually have **higher range**
- All electric aircraft except Multirotor have **higher speed** than conventional helicopters of similar category

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aircraft Classification</th>
<th>MIN CRUISE SPEED (mph)</th>
<th>MAX CRUISE SPEED (mph)</th>
<th>MIN RANGE (miles)</th>
<th>MAX RANGE (miles)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multirotor</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt Rotor</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lift and Cruise</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt Wing</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt Duct</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compound Helicopter</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hybrid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multirotor</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt Rotor</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td>1730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conv.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multirotor</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helicopter</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
URBAN AIR TAXI MARKET IS LIKELY TO BE SERVED BY ELECTRIC AIRCRAFT

Interest in electric aviation for Urban Air Taxi and Airport Shuttle market is partly driven by its expected lower environmental footprint (essential for public acceptance) and lower overall costs. Therefore, this analysis focuses on electric variants (refer to as eVTOL in analysis) of various aircraft type discussed in previous slides.

Environmental Impact

- Noise pollution

Greenhouse Gas Emissions

Source: US EPA data, 2005

Rising and Fluctuating Fuel Prices

Source: ATA Fuel Cost and Consumption

High Maintenance Cost of Fleet

Source: Cape Air 2015 Essential Air Services Proposal

Operator’s / Market Interest

3

Source: Aurora by Airbus
KEY OPERATION RELATED ASSUMPTIONS

For the first few years of operations, analysis assumes a pilot on-board that controls the aircraft i.e. no autonomy (although aircraft are expected to be fully autonomous from the beginning)

We assume a longest mission of 50 miles in single charge. All other assumptions for Monte Carlo analysis are available in later sections.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seats</td>
<td>Number of seats in aircraft. First few years of operation assumes a pilot on-board, hence there is one seat less available to be occupied by a passenger</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>SAG Interviews¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load Factor (%)</td>
<td>Refers to passenger load factor and measures the capacity utilization of eVTOL</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>80%</td>
<td>BAH Assumption²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilization for 2+ seat aircraft (number of flight hours per year)</td>
<td>Average numbers of hours in a year that an aircraft is actually in flight. Conservative utilization numbers are used to take into account battery recharging/swapping times</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilization for 2-seat aircraft (number of flight hours per year)</td>
<td>For 2-seat aircraft (only one passenger seat), aircraft is only flown when the passenger seat is filled. Therefore, utilization range is adjusted by multiplying with load factor of 2+ seat aircraft i.e. 1000<em>50%, 2000</em>80%</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Reserve (mins)</td>
<td>Minimum energy required to fly for a certain time (outside of mission time) at a specified altitude</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Part 91 requirements³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deadend Trips (%)</td>
<td>Ratio of non-revenue trips and total trips</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>BAH Assumption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detour Factor (%)</td>
<td>Factor to represent actual flight distance above great circle distance</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruise Altitude (ft)</td>
<td>Cruise altitude for eVTOL</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>NASA Study⁴</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹BAH conducted interviews with SAG members in February/April 2018. Their feedback is documented in deliverable ‘SAG Interview and Workshop summary’
²BAH assumption based on the literature review
³FAA. Details available at https://www.law.cornell.edu/cfr/text/14/91.167
⁴Patterson, M. A Proposed Approach to Studying Urban Air Mobility Missions Including an Initial Exploration of Mission Requirements, 2018
Cost models are applied to six types of eVTOLs in 1-5 seat configuration. In the first few years of operation, there is an on-board pilot to operate the aircraft. Pilot occupies one seat, therefore, each eVTOL has one less seat available for passengers. Hence, 1-seat aircraft are assumed to be unavailable.

For a certain seat category, cost per passenger mile (or vehicle mile) is calculated for each aircraft type separately. A median value is then calculated from the cost numbers of all six aircraft type that represents cost per passenger mile (or vehicle mile) for that seat category.

**Monte Carlo Analysis**

Total Median Cost per mile

\[
\text{Total Median Cost per mile} = \sum C_m
\]

Total Median Cost per passenger mile

\[
\text{Total Median Cost per passenger mile} = \sum C_{pm}
\]
Overall Analysis Framework

Supply Side Modeling

• Overall Methodology
  • Capital and Insurance Cost Model

• Energy Cost Model
• Battery Cost Model
• Crew Cost Model
• Infrastructure Cost Model
• Other Cost Models
• Results and Discussions

Weather Related Adjustments

Demand Side Modeling

Airspace Constraints

Environmental Impact

Total Demand Projection for US

Scenario Analysis
There are 100+ aircraft designs proposed around the world to serve urban Air Taxi and Airport Shuttle market. Our analysis assumes that each of the aircraft type may need to be **priced similarly** to serve the same market.

We developed a relationship between aircraft price per seat and MTOW per seat through regression analysis of the available price data as shown in the previous slides. Our analysis assumes that **MTOW and aircraft price varies linearly** with the number of seats (as typically observed in commercial aviation).
AIRCRAFT PRICE VARIES LINEARLY WITH WEIGHT OF THE AIRCRAFT

- Aircraft price per seat and MTOW per seat developed through **regression analysis** of the available data. Our analysis assumes that MTOW and Aircraft Price **varies linearly** with the number of seats (as typically observed in commercial aviation).

- Payload is expected to be 15-25% of aircraft weight which translates to 1000 lb per seat (assuming an average of 200 lb per passenger). However, we calculate MTOW for each aircraft class using **publicly available data sources** (Slide 172 describes our approach). Figure on the right shows MTOW range for each aircraft class used in this study.

---

**AVERAGE PRICE (MILLION USD)**

- Boeing
- Uber
- Trifan 600
- NeoXcraft

**MTOW (lb) PER SEAT**

- Multirotor (Hybrid)
- Multirotor (Conventional)
- Tilt Rotor (Hybrid)
- Multirotor (Electric)
- Lift and Cruise (Electric)
- Tilt Duct (Electric)
- Tilt Rotor (Electric)
- Tilt Wing (Electric)
- Conventional Helicopter
- Compound Helicopter (Electric)

---

**Detailed price information can be found in literature review**

**Only electric aviation considered for further analysis**
# CAPITAL COST PER PASSENGER MILE

- Capital Cost is the sum of depreciation cost (given by 1) and finance cost (given by 2). Certification costs are included in aircraft price.
- **Life time** of the aircraft in years is calculated as the ratio of Vehicle Life (flight hours) and Utilization (hours per year).
- **Residual value** of the aircraft is assumed to be negligible since aircraft’s value depreciates at rate of ~5-10% in its life time.

\[ \text{Depreciation Cost} = \text{Aircraft price} \times (1 - e^{-\text{depreciation rate}}) \quad \text{--- (1)} \]

\[ \text{Finance Cost} = \text{Aircraft price} \times \text{finance rate} \times \frac{(1 + \text{monthly finance rate})^{12 \times \text{Loan Term}}}{(1 + \text{monthly finance rate})^{12 \times \text{Loan Term} - 1}} \quad \text{--- (2)} \]

where, \[ \text{monthly finance rate} = \frac{\text{finance rate}}{12} \]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aircraft Type</th>
<th>Median Capital Cost per passenger mile</th>
<th>Median Capital Cost per vehicle mile</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$1.87</td>
<td>$1.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$1.65</td>
<td>$2.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$1.47</td>
<td>$2.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$1.38</td>
<td>$3.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**ASSUMPTIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Life (flight hours)</td>
<td>12000</td>
<td>25000</td>
<td>SAG Interviews' Cirrus SR20 Cessna 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation Rate (%)</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>BAH Assumption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance Rate (%)</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>BAH Assumption</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. BAH conducted interviews with SAG members in February. Their feedback is documented in SAG document shared with the deliverable package.
INSURANCE COST PER PASSENGER MILE

- Analysis assumes that the operator would be required to have full insurance as typically observed in commercial aviation industry.
- Calculation of insurance cost of an aircraft is subjective in nature as it depends on 6-12 months of recent aviation history. Therefore, this analysis relies on historical insurance cost of helicopters as a percent of vehicle price.
- Aircraft insurance is a sum of liability¹ and hull² insurance for the base year. Age adjustment will be added for future year projections.
- Liability insurance covers both public and private liabilities while hull insurance covers both in-motion and not-in-motion cases. Insurance cost does not include infrastructure/facilities insurance (bundled under indirect operating cost).

### Results

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aircraft Type</th>
<th>Median Insurance Cost per passenger mile</th>
<th>Median Insurance Cost per vehicle mile</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$0.32</td>
<td>$0.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$0.26</td>
<td>$0.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$0.22</td>
<td>$0.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$0.21</td>
<td>$0.47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Liability Insurance
- **Passenger**: Protects passengers riding in the accident aircraft who are injured or killed
- **Public Related**: Protects aircraft owners for damage that their aircraft does to third party property, such as houses, cars, crops, airport facilities and other aircraft struck in a collision

² Hull Insurance
- **Not-in-motion**: Provides coverage for the insured aircraft against damage when it is on the ground and not in motion
- **In-motion**: Protects an insured aircraft against damage during all phases of flight and ground operation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Helicopter</th>
<th>Insurance as a % of aircraft price</th>
<th>MIN</th>
<th>MAX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Robinson R22</td>
<td>2.60%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson R44_1</td>
<td>2.67%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson R44_2</td>
<td>2.47%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson R66</td>
<td>2.30%</td>
<td>MIN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell 427</td>
<td>3.28%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell 206L3</td>
<td>2.36%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agusta Westland 109 Grand New</td>
<td>2.39%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agusta Westland 119 Koala</td>
<td>2.78%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airbus H120/Eurocopter EC 120B</td>
<td>3.93%</td>
<td>MAX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Overall Analysis Framework

Supply Side Modeling
- Overall Methodology
- Capital and Insurance Cost Model
- Energy Cost Model
- Battery Cost Model
- Crew Cost Model
- Infrastructure Cost Model
- Other Cost Models
- Results and Discussions

Weather Related Adjustments
Demand Side Modeling
Airspace Constraints
Environmental Impact
Total Demand Projection for US
Scenario Analysis
ENERGY COSTS FOR ELECTRIC VTOLs

Phases of Flight

1. Taxi: Preparation time to lift off once the passengers are on-board
2. Take-off: Climb vertically at hover power (no horizontal movement)
3. Climb: Climb to cruise height
4. Cruise: Flight phase that occurs when the aircraft levels after a climb to a cruise altitude and before it begins to descend
5. Descent: Aircraft begins approach to final landing. Has both horizontal and vertical component
6. Landing: Vertical landing at hover power (no horizontal movement)
Each eVTOL mission has **six main phases of flight**: taxi, take-off, climb, cruise, descent and landing.

Reserve mission kicks off during the **descent phase** and follows a similar profile as original mission i.e. take-off (or hover climb), climb, cruise (at cruise altitude and cruise speed), descent, landing and taxi (landing).

An additional **transition phase** (vertical to horizontal flight) is added between take-off and climb phase for tilt rotor, tilt wing and tilt duct type of aircraft. There is **no horizontal movement** considered during transition phase.

Aircraft can **loiter** and land at original destination ($l_1$) or **travel to another landing area** ($l_2'$). However, in demand analysis conops, we assume that the aircraft lands at its **original destination** (captured under delay time at vertiport).

![Mission Diagram](image-url)

**Mission Distance**

**Reserve Mission**

- **Take-off**
- **Climb**
- **Descent**
- **Landing**
- **Transition Phase**

**where,**

$h_1$: Height of take-off Site $l_1$
$h_2$: Height of landing Site $l_2$
$h_3$: Cruise Height
$h_2'$: Height of landing Site $l_2'$
HOVER AND CRUISE POWER REQUIREMENT FOR DIFFERENT AIRCRAFT TYPE

- Different aircraft have different battery power requirements. This analysis utilizes research performed by McDonald and German for aircraft with maximum take-off weight of 5000 lb at mean sea level and standard temperature/pressure conditions. Power requirements specific to different MTOW is calculated in the next slide.

Source: McDonald, R et al. eVTOL Stored Energy Overview
POWER REQUIREMENT VARIES FOR DIFFERENT AIRCRAFT TYPES IN CERTAIN WEATHER CONDITIONS

Power required vs MTOW

- Hover and cruise power required is a function of aircraft maximum take-off weight (W) and ambient density (ρ) as shown in equation (1). Power values for aircraft at 5000 lb from previous slide is considered as reference aircraft.

\[ P_{\text{hover}} \propto \frac{W^{1}}{\rho^{2}} \]  (1)

Power required to climb vs Speed

- At low or moderate vertical rate of climb, power required to climb at the cruise altitude is proportional to take-off speed (climb speed, \(V_c\)) and MTOW as shown in equation (2). This analysis assume a standard rate of climb of 500 ft/min

\[ P_{\text{climb}} \propto WV \]  (2)

Source: Lieshman, G. Aerodynamics of Helicopters, 2002
ADJUSTED HOVER AND CRUISE POWER REQUIREMENT FOR DIFFERENT AIRCRAFT TYPE

**Hover Power required vs MTOW**

- **Tilt Duct aircraft** have a higher hover power requirement due to high disk loading as compared to aircraft with MTOW.

**Cruise Power required vs MTOW**

- **Multirotor aircraft** have a significantly higher cruise power range requirement due to low lift-drag ratio as compared to aircraft with similar MTOW.
ENERGY COST PER PASSENGER MILE

- **Power required for larger aircraft** (i.e. more seats) is higher\(^1\), and therefore an increase in cost per vehicle mile.

- Energy cost per passenger mile for more than 2-seat aircraft is **similar** since power requirement is directly proportional to MTOW (which is based on number of seats).

- Power requirement is inversely proportional to square root of ambient air density. Therefore, lighter air (due to warm temperature conditions or higher altitude) requires more power to complete a mission (hence extra cost).

- Current calculations are based on **standard day at mean sea level**. Effect of weather is explored later in the analysis.

### ASSUMPTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Height of landing and take-off sites (ft)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>BAH Assumption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climb/Descent Distance (miles)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTO Height (ft)</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>MIT Study, BAH Assumption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTO Time (sec)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>BAH Assumption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embarkation time (mins)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disembarkation time (mins)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transition Time (sec)</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>BAH Assumption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power required in descent (as % of (P_{hover}))</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>Boeing Study(^1), Uber Elevate(^2), Lieshman, 2002(^3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power required in Taxi (as % of (P_{hover}))</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>BAH Assumption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power required in Climb (% of cruise)</td>
<td>130%</td>
<td>150%</td>
<td>BAH Assumption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Conversion efficiency (%)</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>98%</td>
<td>Georgia Tech Study(^4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity Price ($/kwh)</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>BAH Assumption</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\)Fast-Forwarding to a Future of On-Demand Urban Air Transportation, Uber Elevate, October 2017
\(^2\)Duffy, M. A Study in Reducing the Cost of Vertical Flight with Electric Propulsion. AHS, 2017
\(^3\)Lieshman, G. Aerodynamics of Helicopters, 2002

### Results

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aircraft Type</th>
<th>Median Energy Cost per passenger mile</th>
<th>Median Energy Cost per vehicle mile</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$ 0.24</td>
<td>$ 0.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$ 0.24</td>
<td>$ 0.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$ 0.21</td>
<td>$ 0.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$ 0.20</td>
<td>$ 0.59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Overall Analysis Framework

Supply Side Modeling

- Overall Methodology
- Capital and Insurance Cost Model
- Energy Cost Model
- Battery Cost Model
- Crew Cost Model
- Infrastructure Cost Model
- Other Cost Models
- Results and Discussions

Weather Related Adjustments

Demand Side Modeling

Airspace Constraints

Environmental Impact

Total Demand Projection for US

Scenario Analysis
Our analysis sizes the battery pack based on the longest mission assumption for the urban air taxi market. For supply side model only, we assume a standard day operating conditions. However, we integrate effects of wind speed, direction and temperature conditions later in the analysis. We also assume that batteries have negligible residual value.
Battery Life Cycle and Capacity Dependencies

- Battery life cycle of a Li ion battery directly depends on the depth of discharge (DOD). Increasing DOD decreases battery life. Generalized relationship is shown below:

\[
\text{Life Cycle} = -1666.7 \times \text{Depth of Discharge} + 3833.3
\]

- Capacity of Li-ion battery decreases at low temperatures since the total resistance (sum of bulk, surface layer and charge-transfer resistance layer) increases.

- Resistance becomes the most dominant as the temperature goes to below −10°C.

Source: National Renewable Energy Laboratory, 2014

Source: The Institution of Engineering and Technology, 2016
ASSUMPTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Battery Specific Energy in Wh/kg</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>Boeing Study(^1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Capacity Specific Cost ($/kwh)</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>Nykvist et al(^2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depth of Discharge (%)</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>80%</td>
<td>Georgia Tech Study(^3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\)Duffy, M. A Study in Reducing the Cost of Vertical Flight with Electric Propulsion. AHS, 2017
\(^3\)Harsh, A. Economics of Advanced Thin-Haul Concepts and Operations. AIAA, 2016

BATTERY RESERVE COST PER PASSENGER MILE

- Battery\(^1\) cost increases as the size of the vehicle increase (due to increase in energy requirement). However, battery reserve cost per passenger mile is similar for different types of aircraft.
- Battery specific energy reduces at extreme temperature conditions, and therefore larger battery size is required which increases the cost.
- Low temperatures have a higher effect on cost in comparison to high temperatures.
- We use Li-ion batteries in this study. Our analysis assumes negligible battery recycling since only 3-5% of a lithium battery can be recycled i.e. original amount of lithium by weight in the batteries.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aircraft Type</th>
<th>20(^\circ) C</th>
<th>-10(^\circ) C</th>
<th>50(^\circ) C</th>
<th>Median Battery Reserve Cost per vehicle mile at 20(^\circ) C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$0.12</td>
<td>$0.14</td>
<td>$0.13</td>
<td>$0.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$0.17</td>
<td>$0.19</td>
<td>$0.18</td>
<td>$0.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$0.18</td>
<td>$0.20</td>
<td>$0.19</td>
<td>$0.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$0.19</td>
<td>$0.21</td>
<td>$0.20</td>
<td>$0.49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\)This analysis assumes batteries are recharged by fast chargers as soon as aircraft reach the vertiport with no consideration given to the number of chargers needed or the price of electricity. Various optimization and battery swapping capabilities have been proposed in literature (like Justin et al Georgia Tech), which may reduce the battery requirements.

\(^2\)Duffy, M. A Study in Reducing the Cost of Vertical Flight with Electric Propulsion. AHS, 2017
Overall Analysis Framework

Supply Side Modeling

• Overall Methodology
• Capital and Insurance Cost Model
• Energy Cost Model
• Battery Cost Model
• Crew Cost Model
• Infrastructure Cost Model
• Other Cost Models
• Results and Discussions

Weather Related Adjustments

Demand Side Modeling

Airspace Constraints

Environmental Impact

Total Demand Projection for US

Scenario Analysis

Next Steps
We assume one full time equivalent pilot per aircraft and one full time equivalent ground crew member in the first few years of the analysis. We assume that the ground crew is expected to serve multiple roles including passenger check-in, security check and any other customer related service.

Monte Carlo Assumptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Max</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pilot Salary per year (US $)</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>90,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground Crew Salary per year (US $)</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilot training cost per year (US $)</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground Crew training cost per year (US $)</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Aircraft Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Median Crew Cost per passenger mile</th>
<th>Median Crew Cost per vehicle mile</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$ 2.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$ 1.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$ 0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$ 0.56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Uber Elevate white paper available at https://www.uber.com/elevate.pdf
Overall Analysis Framework

Supply Side Modeling

- Overall Methodology
- Capital and Insurance Cost Model
- Energy Cost Model
- Battery Cost Model
- Crew Cost Model
- Infrastructure Cost Model

- Other Cost Models
- Results and Discussions

Weather Related Adjustments

Demand Side Modeling

Airspace Constraints

Environmental Impact

Total Demand Projection for US

Scenario Analysis
INFRASTRUCTURE COST MODEL

Our first order infrastructure model assumes car parking garage style architecture and construction with a certain number of parking sites. Our assumption is based on the market’s interest to use a multi-purpose garage (like top of garage roof) for operating air taxis in the near term. However, there are number of terminal type designs proposed by OEMs, which are expected to have higher cost.

**Step 1:** We retrieve cost of constructing a parking space from literature, adjusted by area required for aircraft size. Depending on the number of chargers and parking sites, total cost of building is calculated (financed over a certain amortization period).

**Step 2:** Each parking garage is expected to have yearly parking income from overnight parking of Air Taxis.

**Step 3:** The net cash required (yearly cost of building – yearly parking income) is divided by utilization and number of operations per hour to calculate landing fees per hour (which is further divided by trip speed to calculate landing fees per mile)
### Infrastructure Cost Per Passenger Mile

**Assumptions**
- On average, the cost to build one parking spot (in a car parking garage style) will cost approximately ~ $15,000 without including any type of charger. This cost varies by real estate prices of an urban area. Our analysis assumes an average of ~$60/ft² across urban area.
- In comparison, other studies have reported higher infrastructure cost per passenger mile (e.g. Uber Elevate reported over $1.5 per passenger mile during the 2018 Uber Elevate Summit). Higher cost is likely due to the power line installation costs and terminal design of the infrastructure that includes extra amenities like lounge areas, shopping, cafés etc.
- Infrastructure designs may be influenced by community noise signatures, public acceptance, capacity requirements (influenced by demand), airspace constraints, routing, power grid capacity etc.

### Results

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aircraft Type</th>
<th>Median Infrastructure Cost per Passenger Mile</th>
<th>Median Infrastructure Cost per Vehicle Mile</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$0.53</td>
<td>$0.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$0.38</td>
<td>$0.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
<td>$0.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$0.19</td>
<td>$0.53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Fast-Forwarding to a Future of On-Demand Urban Air Transportation, Uber Elevate, October 2017
Overall Analysis Framework

**Supply Side Modeling**

- Overall Methodology
- Capital and Insurance Cost Model
- Energy Cost Model
- Battery Cost Model
- Crew Cost Model
- Infrastructure Cost Model
- Other Cost Models

- Results and Discussions

**Weather Related Adjustments**

**Demand Side Modeling**

**Airspace Constraints**

**Environmental Impact**

**Total Demand Projection for US**

**Scenario Analysis**
### ASSUMPTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mechanic Wrap Rate ($ per hour)</td>
<td>$60</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>MIT Study¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance man-hours per flight hour (MMH/FH)</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanic Wrap Rate ($ per hour)</td>
<td>$60</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹Brown, A. A Vehicle Design and Optimization Model for On-Demand Aviation, 2018

### MAINTENANCE COST MODEL

- Maintenance cost per mission is calculated using the following equation

\[
\text{Maintenance Cost} = \text{Mechanic Wrap Rate} \times \frac{\text{MMH}}{\text{FH}} \times t_{mission}
\]

where,

- Mechanic Wrap rate is the hourly rate of mechanic
- MMH/FH : Ratio of maintenance man hours to flight hours
- \( t_{mission} \) is the average mission time for range of mission distances (including time spent on the ground)

- Our analysis assumes similar maintenance cost for different size of aircraft (usually, maintenance cost is higher for larger aircraft)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aircraft Type</th>
<th>Median Maintenance Cost per passenger mile</th>
<th>Median Maintenance Cost per vehicle mile</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$1.88</td>
<td>$1.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$1.45</td>
<td>$1.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$0.97</td>
<td>$1.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$0.72</td>
<td>$1.88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ROUTE COST

• Route cost in commercial aviation refers to fees paid to air traffic control while crossing their managed airspace. In urban air mobility, this fees may be collected at administrative zone level.

• The route charge is usually calculated using three basic elements:
  - **Distance factor** (for each charging zone) i.e., distance flown in a particular zone
  - **Aircraft weight**
  - **Unit rate of charge** (for each charging zone)

• For this analysis, we obtained historical route cost per seat per mile for commercial business jets flown in United States to develop the minimum and maximum range as shown in table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aircraft Type</th>
<th>Route cost per seat per mile</th>
<th>Median Route Cost per passenger mile</th>
<th>Median Route Cost per vehicle mile</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Very Light Business Jet</td>
<td>0.0079</td>
<td>MIN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Business Jet</td>
<td>0.0081</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Business Jet</td>
<td>0.0162</td>
<td>MAX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aircraft Type</th>
<th>Median Route Cost per passenger mile</th>
<th>Median Route Cost per vehicle mile</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$0.04</td>
<td>$0.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$0.05</td>
<td>$0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$0.04</td>
<td>$0.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$0.04</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Source: Bureau of Transportation Statistics, 2018; OAG, 2018*
INDIRECT OPERATING COST

• Commercial aviation industry reports approximately 10-30% in indirect costs associated with operations. (Source: ICAO, Form 41, Boeing Forecasts, MIT Airline Project)

• Since operations of urban Air Taxis and Airport Shuttles are expected to be similar to commercial aviation, our analysis adopts similar percentages for indirect cost calculations. Part of these costs (like reservation, ticketing cost etc.) may be irrelevant for UATs.

### NON-EXHAUSTIVE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indirect Cost Component</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>2 Seat Aircraft</th>
<th>3 Seat Aircraft</th>
<th>4 Seat Aircraft</th>
<th>5 Seat Aircraft</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Reservation Cost – Need to arrange booking and connect passengers with vehicles</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>$1.74 / $1.74</td>
<td>$1.29 / $1.40</td>
<td>$1.02 / $1.68</td>
<td>$0.88 / $2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Ticketing Costs – Administrative costs to ensure that passengers can fly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Credit Card Processing Fees – Recently upheld by the Supreme Court, credit card companies charge merchants for using their cards</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Marketing – “If you don’t keep giving customers reasons to buy from you, they won’t.” – Sergio Zyman, former head of marketing at Coca Cola</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Building – Need a place for vehicles to land and take off</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Hangar – Need a place to store and repair/maintain vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Overall Analysis Framework

Supply Side Modeling

- Overall Methodology
- Capital and Insurance Cost Model
- Energy Cost Model
- Battery Cost Model
- Crew Cost Model
- Infrastructure Cost Model
- Other Cost Models
- Results and Discussions

Weather Related Adjustments
Demand Side Modeling
Airspace Constraints
Environmental Impact
Total Demand Projection for US
Scenario Analysis
OPERATING COST PER VEHICLE MILE FOR eVTOL

- Monte Carlo Analysis was conducted on each of the items shown in the previous sections to understand the impact and uncertainty associated with the assumptions made in the supply model. 10,000 iterations were conducted.

- The median operating cost per vehicle mile increases as the size of vehicle increases (i.e. number of seats increases).

- Multirotor(s) have high operating cost per vehicle mile due to lower cruise speed (almost three times less than other aircraft).

![Bar Chart]

**Median:** 
- 2-Seat: $9.50
- 3-Seat: $9
- 4-Seat: $10.75
- 5-Seat: $12.50
The median operating cost per passenger mile decreases as the number of seats increases because of economies of scale for maintenance costs, indirect operating costs, and capital costs. Therefore, while the total cost per vehicle mile increases, the cost per passenger mile decreases.
OPERATING COST BREAKDOWN (PER PASSENGER MILE)

- Energy and Battery Cost breakdown increases while other cost component decreases for larger aircraft (i.e. more seats).
- Maintenance cost, Energy Cost, Capital Cost and Crew Cost represents ~60-70% of the overall operating cost.
Pricing Model

Air taxi and Airport Shuttle operators can use a variety of pricing strategies when selling taxi services. However, the team expects taxi operators to first price their services based on buyer’s perceived value of the service followed by bundle pricing and other cost based methods. We expect operators to pursue competition based pricing in the longer term to compete with the strong competition within the industry and from other modes of transportation.

1. Cost Based Pricing Strategy: This analysis is based on Cost Based pricing strategy. Under this approach, the direct material cost, direct labor cost, and overhead costs for the taxi are added up and a profit margin is assumed in order to derive the price of the product.

2. Premium pricing (Perceived high value): Air Taxi service may be viewed as a service of high value and its likely that taxi operators will sell their services at a premium price to encourage favorable perceptions among buyers and also to generate extra revenue to recover R&D costs.

3. Bundle/Subsidized Premium Pricing: Travel (i.e., airlines) and hospitality industry (market enablers) may combine the price of taxi trip with their tickets to enhance experience of their most premium passengers. It is also likely that the market enablers may subsidize price of the taxi service to as an offer to their premium customers.

4. Competition Based: The team expects operators to follow competition based pricing in the long term due to price pressures from other service providers and substitute modes of transportation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aircraft Type</th>
<th>Median profit per passenger mile</th>
<th>Median profit per vehicle mile</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$1.70</td>
<td>$1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$1.28</td>
<td>$1.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$0.99</td>
<td>$2.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Seat Aircraft</td>
<td>$0.85</td>
<td>$2.53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TAXES AND FEES

Urban Air taxis may be charged similar taxes and fees like on demand taxis or ride sharing services. The list below shows possible tax codes (not exhaustive) that may be levied on UATs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Tax</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>2 Seat Aircraft</th>
<th>3 Seat Aircraft</th>
<th>4 Seat Aircraft</th>
<th>5 Seat Aircraft</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Sales tax – Charged by state at the point of purchase</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Commercial Motor Tax – Charged by municipalities on vehicles for business use</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1.24 / $1.24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Workers Compensation Fund – May be for pilots’ union or manufacturers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.93 / $1.16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Surcharge for Public Transportation – Municipalities are beginning to charge rideshare taxes to pay for public transit (Following Chicago’s example, DC is trying to increase tax from 1% from 4.5%)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.73 / $1.32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Surcharge for Accessibility – Introduced in New York, charges all riders to provide funds to make vehicles accessible to the disabled</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Licensing Fees – For technology (i.e. batteries or engines) or trademarks (i.e. brand names)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Recall Charges – As needed in case of flawed equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Inspection Fees - Needed to pay for certification</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Environment Tax - Depends on location, may include carbon offset fees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Local/State property tax – Depends on location, may be charged to vertiport owners</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Passenger price per mile / Per vehicle mile

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2 Seat Aircraft</th>
<th>3 Seat Aircraft</th>
<th>4 Seat Aircraft</th>
<th>5 Seat Aircraft</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1.24 / $1.24</td>
<td>$0.93 / $1.16</td>
<td>$0.73 / $1.32</td>
<td>$0.63 / $1.58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Results
### PRICE COMPARISON WITH OTHER MODES OF TRANSPORTATION

- 5-Seat eVTOL passenger price per mile is expected to be more expensive than luxury ride sharing on the ground.
- 2-seat eVTOL aircraft is comparable to current limo type services. Operators like Blade and Skyride charges ~$30 per passenger mile while Voom charges ~$10 per passenger mile.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode of Transportation</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Limo</td>
<td>Limos¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxury Ride Sharing</td>
<td>Uber², Fare Estimator³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economy Ride Sharing</td>
<td>Uber, Fare Estimator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxi</td>
<td>MarketWatch⁴</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autonomous Taxi</td>
<td>MarketWatch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Ownership</td>
<td>AAA⁵</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uber Air Launch, Helicopter</td>
<td>Uber Elevate⁶</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Seat Limos.com assessed on 1/12/2018</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uber Estimate available at <a href="http://uberestimate.com/prices/San-Francisco/">http://uberestimate.com/prices/San-Francisco/</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fare Estimator available at <a href="https://estimatefares.com/rates/san-francisco">https://estimatefares.com/rates/san-francisco</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driverless cars could cost 35 cents per mile for the Uber consumer, MarketWatch, 2016</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAA Reveals True Cost Of Vehicle Ownership, AAA, 2017/</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presented at Uber Elevate, May 2018.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

![Price Comparison Chart](chart.png)
LOW OPERATING COST PER MILE MAY DEPEND UPON HIGH NETWORK EFFICIENCY AND ....

**Results**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2-Seat Aircraft</th>
<th>4-Seat Aircraft(^1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Mission Distance and network efficiency parameters like Utilization and Deadend Trips are most important operation related parameters in cost calculations</td>
<td>• Operating cost for all types of aircraft with more than 2 seats is most sensitive to mission distance, load factor, utilization and dead-end trips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-20% -10% 10% 20% 30%</td>
<td>-20% -10% 10% 20% 30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission Distance</td>
<td>Mission Distance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilization 2 Seat</td>
<td>Load Factor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dead End Trips</td>
<td>Dead End Trips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indirect Operating Cost Percent</td>
<td>Utilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profit Margins</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wait Time for Ground Service</td>
<td>Indirect Operating Cost Percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruise Altitude</td>
<td>Wait Time for Ground Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disembarkation Time</td>
<td>Disembarkation Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detour Factor</td>
<td>Detour Factor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embarkation Time</td>
<td>Delay at Vertiport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delay at Vertiport</td>
<td>Cruise Altitude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilot Salary</td>
<td>Embarkation Time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[^{1}\] 3-Seat and 5-Seat aircraft follow similar trend (available in Appendix 4.3)
## AIRCRAFT SPEED, BATTERY COST AND MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENT

### Results

#### 2-Seat Aircraft

- **Maintenance requirement**, **aircraft speed**, and **battery** are among the most important technical assumptions that affect passenger price per mile.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>-10%</th>
<th>10%</th>
<th>20%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMH / FH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruise Speed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of One Supercharger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Capacity Specific Cost</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depth of Discharge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanic Wrap Rate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hover Power</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruise Power</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Cost</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTOW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

~$9.50

#### 4-Seat Aircraft

- Similar trend to 2-seat aircraft is observed in all 2+ seat aircraft in relation to sensitivities of technical assumptions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>-20%</th>
<th>-10%</th>
<th>10%</th>
<th>20%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMH / FH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruise Speed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Capacity Specific Cost</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depth of Discharge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hover Power</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTOW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruise Power</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanic Wrap Rate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of One Supercharger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Cost</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

~$7.25

### Notes

1 3-Seat and 5-Seat aircraft follow similar trend (available in Appendix 4.3)
SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

$ per passenger mile depends upon number of seats, range of technology, operational and cost assumptions.

• Median cost of operating a 2-seat vehicle is ~$11 while a 5-seat vehicle (with pooling) is ~$6.25 per passenger mile (based on market entry/near term assumptions).

• Maintenance cost, energy cost, capital cost and crew cost represents ~60-70% of the overall operating cost.

• **High operational efficiency** (i.e. increased utilization, high load factor and lower dead-end trips), technology improvements and autonomy can decrease the cost of operating an eVTOL by ~60%

• Aircraft with **higher speed and lower maintenance requirements** may further decrease cost of operating an eVTOL.

• Multirotor(s) have high operating cost per vehicle mile due to lower cruise speed (almost three times less than other aircraft).
CONTENTS

Urban Air Taxi Market Overview
Overall Analysis Framework
Supply Side Modeling
Weather Related Adjustments
Demand Side Modeling
Airspace Constraints
Environmental Impact
Total Demand Projection for US
Scenario Analysis
WEATHER ADJUSTMENTS IN A MISSION

**True Airspeed**
- To determine the true airspeed of eVTOL (A) with respect to wind direction (w) at a certain altitude, the time derivative of the relative position equation is taken i.e.

\[ V_{A/W} = V_A + V_w \]

where,
- \( V_A \) is aircraft velocity in the direction of motion (i.e. mission direction)
- \( V_w \) is wind speed at different altitudes for a particular urban area
- \( V_{A/W} \) is the relative velocity. Our analysis adjusts the eVTOL speed to the magnitude of relative velocity at a certain altitude

**Temperature**
- **Battery specific energy reduces at extreme temperature conditions**, and therefore larger battery size is required which increases the cost
- Since temperature changes with altitude, battery sizing is done by integral (or summation) of battery requirements at different phases of flight for the longest mission

\[
\text{Battery requirement} = \int_{h=h_t}^{h=h_i} dB_t
\]

where,
- \( h_t \) refers to take-off sight altitude
- \( h_i \) : landing sight altitude
- \( dB_t \) : Battery requirement for each phase at different altitude (100 ft interval) i.e. different temperature

**Ambient Density**
- **Performance** of an eVTOL varies with air density. Higher density means less power while lighter air (lower density) requires more power to lift and take-off.
- Air density varies with temperature and altitude as shown in the formula below

\[
\frac{\rho}{\rho_0} = \frac{288.16}{T + 273.16} \times \left(1 - \frac{h}{k}\right)^{5.256}
\]

where,
- \( h \) refers to flying altitude (msl)
- \( T \): Temperature in °C
- \( k \): constant (2.255 x 10⁻⁵)
- \( \rho_0 \): 1.225kg/m³ (air density at standard temperature pressure)

*Weather adjustment is done specific to an urban area and applied during demand analysis*
CONTENTS

Urban Air Taxi Market Overview
Overall Analysis Framework
Supply Side Modeling
Weather Related Adjustments
Demand Side Modeling
Airspace Constraints
Environmental Impact
Total Demand Projection for US
Scenario Analysis
OVERALL FRAMEWORK OF URBAN AIR TAXI ANALYSIS

### Modeling Framework

- **Demand for UAT services**
  - Trip Generation
  - Trip Distribution
  - Mode-Choice (Market Size)

- **Supply (operator)**
  - Aircraft Classification
  - Direct Operating Cost
  - Indirect Operating Cost

- **Airports/Vertiports (number & location)**
  - Existing Heliports
  - Existing Airports (small or large)
  - New Infrastructure

- **Infrastructure Capacity Constraints**
  - Ground Infrastructure
  - Air Traffic Management

- **Legal / Regulatory Environment**
  - Federal
  - State / Local

### Analysis Framework

- Scenario-based Analyses
- Sensitivity Analyses

### Results (by stakeholders)

- **Passengers**
  - Cost vs time savings
  - Number of Passengers

- **Operators**
  - Operating Cost per passenger mile
  - Fleet

- **Infrastructure Providers**
  - Vertiports Use & Distribution
  - Use/Capacity Constraints

#### Key Steps
- Modeling Framework
- Analysis Framework
- Results
Urban Air Taxi and Airport Shuttle
Demand modeling is a five step model; Trip Generation, Scoping, Trip Distribution, Mode Choice and Capacity Constraints

**STRUCTURE OF DEMAND SIDE MODEL**

- **Urban Air Taxi and Airport Shuttle**
- **Demand modeling** is a five step model: Trip Generation, Scoping, Trip Distribution, Mode Choice and Capacity Constraints.
DEFINING ConOps FOR URBAN AIR TAXI AND AIRPORT SHUTTLE

- Notional ConOps for a trip is shown below highlighting the 9 steps considered in this analysis.
- Customer using UAM does not cover any distance at Step 2, Step 4 and Step 8. Steps 5 and 7 show more time to cover a unit distance as compared to cruise time due to low climb/descent speed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Distance (miles)</th>
<th>Time (minutes)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Customer makes a trip request</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Customer wait time for ground transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Time taken for Ground Transportation to Heliport</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Customer wait time for taxi + Embarkation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Climb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Cruise Time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Descent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Disembarkation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Ground Transportation to Destination</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Trip using UAM Service

Trip using Ride Hailing Service

Distance (miles)
Urban Air Taxi and Airport Shuttle

Demand modeling is a five step model; Trip Generation, Scoping, Trip Distribution, Mode Choice and Capacity Constraints.

**Structure of Demand Side Model**

1. **Demand Model**
   - Trip Generation
     - Trip Productions
     - Trip Attractions
   - Trip Scoping
     - Trip Distribution (gravity model)
   - Modal Split
     - Value of Travel Time Savings (VTTS)
   - New Infrastructure Assignment
     - Demand given Existing Infrastructure
     - Demand given New Infrastructure
   - Infrastructure Analysis
     - Scenario Analysis
     - Monte Carlo Analysis
     - Capacity Constraints

**Process**
- Key Steps

**Output**
TOTAL DAILY TRIPS IN EACH URBAN AREA

The figure shows 5-year average estimates of total daily trips and average annual household income of each urban area. Hawaii includes all Urbanized Areas in the State of Hawaii.

Source: American Community Survey, 2016
TRIP CLASSIFICATION

Usually, there are four types of trip purpose within an urban area:

1. **Home-based work (HBW)** - One trip end is home and other is work
2. **Home-based shop (HBS)** - One trip end is home and other is shopping
3. **Home-based other (HBO)** - One trip end is home and other is miscellaneous (like entertainment, theatre, dinner (D) etc.)
4. **Non-home-based (NHB)** – Neither trip end is home

Source: Moshe Ben Akiva, 2008
TRIP PRODUCTION AND ATTRACTION

Trip Production (Origin, O)

- We first set up our model based using Bureau of Transportation Statistics, T-100 Market (All Carriers) data to focus on passengers traveling to and from US airports after scoping as shown in previous slide.
- Scoped daily demand from each airport in an urban area is distributed proportionally to the population of census tract.

Source: American Community Survey (ACS), 2016 (5 year estimates)

Trip Attraction (Destination, D)

ACS Table B01003
Total Population
Scope: All members of household greater than 2 years of age

Airport Shuttle

Air Taxi

US Department of Transportation provides guidance on value of travel time savings (VTTS) for passengers on mandatory (i.e., work related) and discretional (i.e. personal) trips.

- In general, VTTS is estimated to be half for personal travel when compared to work related travels i.e. a passenger on a personal trip would be willing to pay half as compared to work trip for same amount of travel time savings.
- We first set up our model based on mandatory work related trips to calculate work-related demand. Our next iteration of analysis would apply similar trip distribution for discretional trips to calculate final demand.

Source: American Community Survey (ACS), 2016 (5 year estimates)
25% work trips in the New York urban area require more than 60 mins total travel time on a daily basis. These trips can be potentially served by UAM.

Driving is the most preferred choice for work related trips in most urban areas except New York and Washington D.C. (both have good public transportation systems).

Source: American Community Survey, 2016
Urban Air Taxi and Airport Shuttle Demand modeling is a five step model; Trip Generation, Scoping, Trip Distribution, Mode Choice and Capacity Constraints.

**Structure of Demand Side Model**

- **Demand Model**
  - Trip Generation
  - Trip Scoping
  - Trip Attractions
  - Demand given Existing Infrastructure
  - Demand given New Infrastructure
  - Value of Travel Time Savings (VTTS)
  - Infrastructure Assignment

- **Key Steps**
  - Trip Attractions
  - Demand given Existing Infrastructure
  - Demand given New Infrastructure
  - Monte Carlo Analysis
  - Scenario Analysis
  - Infrastructure

- **Outputs**
  - New Infrastructure Assignment
  - Present O/D Matrix
  - Demand given Existing Infrastructure
  - Demand given New Infrastructure
### STEP 1: DEFINE ANALYSIS RESOLUTION

To achieve optimum computational speed and high-fidelity, this analysis is done at a **Census Tract level** for an average day of the year as shown in the figure below (by red boxes).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimension</th>
<th>Lowest Resolution</th>
<th>Highest Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Geography</strong></td>
<td>Urban Area, County, Place</td>
<td>Census Tract, Block Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mode Type</strong></td>
<td>All modes are considered same</td>
<td>Driving – Drove alone (Car/Truck), carpooled with 2, 3 or 4 passengers)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Public Transportation – Bus, Train, Boat etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Others - Motor Bike, Bicycle etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ride-Sharing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Taxi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Walking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Temporal</strong></td>
<td>Average Day of Year (i.e. each weekday in a year is same)</td>
<td>Seasonal Average day (i.e. define seasons, each weekday in a season is same)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Monthly Average day (i.e. each weekday in a month is same)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Weekly Average day (i.e. each weekday in a week is same)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Daily (i.e. treat each weekday as unique)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hourly (i.e. treat each hour of weekday as unique)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Fastest computational speed
- Slowest computational speed
STEP 2: SCENARIO DEFINITIONS

- **Unconstrained Scenario** – Refers to the case where:
  - *Infrastructure* to take-off and land is available at every tract and is not constrained by capacity;
  - *Cost is also not a constraint* i.e., demand is not constrained by willingness to pay;
  - Demand calculated in this scenario refers to the total available market at the market entry price points.

- **WTP Constraint** – Constrained by user’s willingness to pay

- **Infrastructure Constraint** – This scenario utilizes existing infrastructure in the form of heliports and airports (assuming only one landing take-off pad)

- **Capacity Constraint** – Refers to the demand reduction due to existing infrastructure’s operational capacity on per hour basis.

- **Time of Day Constraint** – Demand reduction due to operations in specific time of day.

- **Weather Constraint** - Initial operations are expected to be under Visual Flight Rules (VFR) conditions
STEP 3: MAPPING AVAILABLE INFRASTRUCTURE - PHOENIX EXAMPLE

Given that the ground infrastructure requirements are critical for the success of UAM, an urban area (Phoenix in this example) could leverage its existing helipad and airport infrastructure for early stages of commercial air taxi operations. (See Appendix 4.4 for more details).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Urban Area</th>
<th>Heliports</th>
<th>Airports</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miami</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington DC</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoenix</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denver</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes active commercial heliports and airports only

AEDT Airports Database

*www.AEDT.faa.gov*
STEP 4: INFRASTRUCTURE ASSIGNMENT - PHOENIX EXAMPLE

Infrastructure is assigned to each tract by measuring the minimum great circle distance between the tract center and each infrastructure in the Phoenix urban area. The analysis assumes that a portion of the population of a certain tract will use a particular infrastructure in a given time.
Urban Air Taxi and Airport Shuttle
Demand modeling is a five step model; Trip Generation, Scoping, Trip Distribution, Mode Choice and Capacity Constraints

**STRUCTURE OF DEMAND SIDE MODEL**

**Demand Model**
- Trip Generation
  - Trip Productions
  - Trip Attractions
- Trip Scoping
- Trip Distribution (gravity model)
- Modal Split
  - Value of Travel Time Savings (VTTS)
  - Monte Carlo Analysis
  - Scenario Analysis
  - Infrastructure Assignment
- Capacity Constraints
  - Demand given Existing Infrastructure
  - Demand given New Infrastructure
  - Demand given Capacity Constraints

**Key Steps**
- Definition of Resolution
- Infrastructure Assignment
- New Infrastructure Assignment
STEP 1: UAM TRIP DISTRIBUTION

Equation (1) shows a simplified gravity model, which assumes that the trips produced at an origin and attracted to a destination are directly proportional to the total trip productions at the origin and the total attractions at the destination. Due to the availability of trips data for different travel times, calibration factor (or friction factor) is not required. This study assumes equal likelihood of individual trip interchanges between the tracts.

\[
T_{ij} = O_{it} \frac{D_{jt}}{\sum D_{jt}} \quad \text{(1)}
\]

subject to \(\sum O_{it} = \sum D_{jt}\)

where,

\(O_{it} = \) Workers at the origin (tract) \(i\) for a certain trip duration \(t\)

\(D_{jt} = \) Workers attracted to a destination (tract) \(j\) for a trip duration \(t\)
STEP 2A: SCOPING OF AIRPORT PASSENGER DEMAND TOWARDS UAM TRAFFIC

Due to technical feasibility and travel characteristics limitations, not all passenger arriving or departing at a major airport within the UAs are expected to be potential customers of Airport Shuttle service. Therefore, demand is scoped by following:

- **Technical feasibility:** The eVTOL aircraft contemplated for the provision of early market entry for the Airport Shuttle Market may likely be **2 to 5 seat aircraft**.
  - The seating capacity (assuming that one seat would be occupied by a pilot) does limit the size of the group of passengers taking the trip between the heliport/vertiport and the airport.
  - For example, it seems unrealistic for a family of 4 traveling long distance with approx. 220 lbs. of baggage to be taking a UAM.
  - A filter was therefore developed to focus the analysis on 1 to 3 passengers per ticket.

- **Travel characteristics:** Passengers on **long journeys** (e.g., long distance flights with several connections) are less time sensitive (especially for departing flights) than on short trips.
  - The passengers taking an airplane trip with 2, 3 or more connections (for e.g., 10, 15 hour journeys), are less likely to be time sensitive at the airport to justify/prefer a UAM.
  - In addition, these passengers are likely to carry more baggage weight than passengers making day trip flights or short distance flights.
  - It is expected that Airport Shuttle UAM would focus on passenger making less than 2 connections.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Airport Name (Sample Set)</th>
<th>Percent total outbound passengers with 1 to 3 pax per TicketID and less than two connections</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEN</td>
<td>43%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAH</td>
<td>58%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOU</td>
<td>40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JFK</td>
<td>40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGA</td>
<td>47%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFO</td>
<td>45%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAK</td>
<td>35%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: BTS DB1B - Ticket Database Q2 2016
Utility of Urban Air Mobility is to reduce travel time as compared to major competing modes of transportation (like driving, ride-sharing, public transportation etc.). Therefore, this analysis applies a rule where UAM total travel time (on ground time and air time) is less than travel time for ground transportation to calculate total available market.

Cases of Los Angeles, Miami, Houston, Dallas and Phoenix shows that the existing infrastructure captures large part of the available market.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Urban Area</th>
<th>Total Daily Work Trips (mn)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denver</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td>0.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>2.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>5.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miami</td>
<td>2.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>8.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoenix</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco</td>
<td>2.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington DC</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: American Community Survey, 2016
Urban Air Taxi and Airport Shuttle Demand modeling is a five step model; Trip Generation, Scoping, Trip Distribution, Mode Choice and Capacity Constraints.
Mode Choice Modeling is used to predict traveler mode choice and is the third step in the conventional four-step transportation forecasting model. Factors that affect a traveler mode choice are:

- **Person/household characteristics**: Car availability, income, household size
- **Trip characteristics**: Travel time, travel cost, purpose
- **Land use characteristics**: Pedestrian facilities, mix of uses at both ends, parking, density at both ends
- **Service characteristics**: Facility design (HOV, bikes), frequency, congestion, cost (parking, tolls, fares, out-of-pocket costs), stop spacing

**Factors considered in this analysis:**

- Household income
- Travel time
- Travel cost
**STEP 1: CALCULATION OF UTILITY FUNCTION (MODE CHOICE)**

**Utility Function**

- Utility of a mode is an indicator of value a mode provides to an individual. **Higher the utility of a particular mode, a user is likely to choose that mode.**
- Number of attributes influence the utility of each alternative for all people in the population of interest. These include measures of travel time, travel cost, walk access distance, transfers required, crowding, seat availability, and others.
- Two key attributes that influence choice of mode are travel time and travel cost per median household income per hour. The utility function (V) of any mode (m_i) is defined as:

  \[ V(m_i) = \beta_t \times \text{Travel Time}_i + \beta_{\text{cost inc}} \times \frac{\text{Travel Cost}_i}{\text{Income per hour}} \]

  where,
  - \( m_i \) = Represents different modes like Driving, Public Transportation, Taxi etc.
  - \( \beta_t \) = Constant parameter for travel time
  - \( \beta_{\text{cost inc}} \) = Constant parameter for travel cost and Income per hour

**Deterministic Components**

- \( \beta_t \) and \( \beta_{\text{cost inc}} \) are calibrated for each urban area by **fitting a logit model** to the training data as shown below.
- Training data is generated using the **2016 American Community Survey** and **General Population Survey** described in societal barriers section.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trip Number</th>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Travel Time (mins)</th>
<th>Travel Cost ($)</th>
<th>Income ($ per year)</th>
<th>Mode Selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Driving</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>90000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Public Transportation</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>90000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ride Sharing / Taxi</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>90000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Walking</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>90000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Driving</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>90000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Public Transportation</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>90000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ride Sharing / Taxi</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>90000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Walking</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>90000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>Driving</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>190000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>Public Transportation</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>190000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>Ride Sharing / Taxi</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>190000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>Walking</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>190000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Mode Choice Modeling: Multinomial and Nested Logit Models, U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Transit Administration, 2006
**STEP 2: MULTINOMIAL CHOICE MODEL**

- We choose **Probabilistic Choice models** over **Deterministic utility models** since it’s difficult to understand the decision process of each individual or their perceptions while choosing a certain mode.

- **Multinomial Logit Model** allows us to describe **preferences and choice of a user in terms of probabilities** of choosing each alternative rather than predicting that an individual will choose a particular mode with certainty.

- The general expression for the probability of choosing an alternative ‘i’ \((i = 1,2,\ldots, J)\) from a set of \(J\) alternatives is

\[
Pr(i) = \frac{\exp(V_i)}{\sum_{i=1}^{J} \exp(V_i)}
\]

where,

\(Pr(i)\) is the probability of the decision-maker choosing alternative \(i\)

\(V_i\) is the systematic component of the utility of alternative \(i\). Alternatives includes all forms of transportation system.

---

**ASSUMPTIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Urban area</th>
<th>Average Driving Speed</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miami</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington DC</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoenix</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denver</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Study assumes average public transportation speed to be \(1/3^{rd}\) of average driving speed in an urban area

*INRIX Global Traffic Scorecard, 2018
STRUCTURE OF DEMAND SIDE MODEL

Urban Air Taxi and Airport Shuttle Demand modeling is a five step model; Trip Generation, Scoping, Trip Distribution, Mode Choice and Capacity Constraints.
Constraints

WILLINGNESS TO PAY CONSTRAINT

- US Department of Transportation provides guidance on valuation of travel time in economic analysis. For business travelers doing local travel, VTTS is assumed to be **80%-120% per person hour as a percentage of total earnings**. The figure below shows change in VTTS as a function of median household income.

- Willingness-to-pay for UAM is calculated as a function of travel-time savings when compared to ground transport and can be generalized using the formula below:

\[
WTP_{UAM} = \text{Cost}_m + (T_m - T_{UAM}) \times \text{VTTS}
\]

where,

- \(\text{Cost}_m\) = Cost of using an alternative mode, \(m\) for a mission
- \(T_m\) = Time required by mode \(m\) to complete a mission
- \(T_{UAM}\) = Time required using UAM to complete a mission

Source: US Department of Transportation Guidance on Valuation of Travel Time in Economic Analysis, 2015
INFRASTRUCTURE CAPACITY CONSTRAINTS

- Heliports/Vertiport operational capacity in the form of flights per hour depends upon aircraft total turn-time during loading (embarkation) and unloading (disembarkation), time required for the departing aircraft to lift off and clear the airspace in proximity, and delay caused by the security time and late arrival of the taxi (may be due to hovering or delay in arrival from its parked/charging location).

- Aircraft on-pad turn time is defined as sum of embarkation and disembarkation time

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Embarkation Time (mins)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>MIT Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disembarkation Time (mins)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airspace Clearance (sec)</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delay at Vertiport (mins)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>BAH Assumption</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASSUMPTIONS

\*Vasik, P. Systems-level Analysis Of On Demand Mobility For Aviation. MIT, 2017
TIME OF DAY RESTRICTIONS

- Heliports/Vertiports and UAM service providers are expected to operate for specific time of day that is determined by various factors like demand, legal/regulatory restrictions, weather etc.

- **Demand in usually high between 7-10 am and 3-6 pm** as evident from the graph below. Therefore, for the purpose of this analysis we assume heliports/vertiports operating schedule to be **7 am to 6 pm**.

Source: American Community Survey, 2016
WEATHER CONSTRAINTS

- Near term operations in the US are expected to be under Visual Flight Rules (VFR) conditions.
- IFR conditions are usually prevalent in the morning rush hour as evident from the graph below. Urban Areas like San Francisco have **low VFR conditions between 7am-11am** that can limit the number of operations and reduce the reliability of Air Taxi operations.
INCREMENTAL TRIP COST VS TIME SAVINGS - UNCONSTRAINED SCENARIO (PHOENIX EXAMPLE)

- **High volume trips** refers to Air Taxi trips which capture a significant amount of daily work trips.

- In an unconstrained scenario, in some cases, Air Taxi service could potentially capture more than **20-30% of total daily work trips** originating from a particular origin and destination (i.e. census tracts).

- Trips with a **net time savings\(^1\)** of more than 30 minutes capture most trips and it costs an extra\(^2\) $30 or more per trip for each OD pair.

**Note:** Each dot represents an Origin-Destination (OD) in an urban area

\[\text{Net travel time savings for each OD pair} = \text{Total time without UAM} - \text{Total time with UAM}\]

\[\text{Extra cost for each OD pair} = \text{Total time with UAM} - \text{Total time without UAM}\]
Results

INCREMENTAL TRIP COST VS TIME SAVINGS - CONSTRAINED SCENARIO (PHOENIX EXAMPLE)

- Five levels of constraints are applied
  - WTP Constraint
  - Infrastructure Constraints
  - Capacity Constraints
  - Time of Day Constraints
  - Weather Constraint
- Most of the high volume trips were not captured due to infrastructure constraints. Trips with higher time savings and extra cost are retained.
- Most of the serviceable Air Taxi trips, for Phoenix, provide a net time savings\(^1\) of 20 mins or less that costs an extra\(^2\) $20 or less per trip.
- After applying the constraints, ~0.5% of the Air Taxi trips were captured with respect to unconstrained scenario.

\(^1\) Net travel time savings for each OD pair = Total time without UAM − Total time with UAM
\(^2\) Extra cost for each OD pair = Total time with UAM − Total time without UAM

Most of the OD Pair with high capture rates not captured
BASE YEAR DEMAND COMPARISON FOR ALL URBAN AREAS

- On average, ~0.5% of unconstrained trips are captured after applying constraints\(^1\). New York, Los Angeles, Houston and Dallas are potential urban areas of high daily demand (see appendix 4.45 for Airport Shuttle numbers only)

\(^1\) WTP constraint not shown here but is applied
MARKET SHARE FOR DIFFERENT TYPES OF AIRCRAFT ACROSS FOCUS URBAN AREAS

The figure shows first-order market share for different types of aircraft (categorized based on number of seats). Aircraft with larger number of seats have fewer passengers per mile, hence larger market share.

Number of Aircraft Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2-Seat</th>
<th>3-Seat</th>
<th>4-Seat</th>
<th>5-Seat</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>294</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miami</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington DC</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoenix</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denver</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>478</td>
<td>1101</td>
<td>1663</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Market share of a UAM aircraft will also depend upon availability of each type of aircraft (i.e., delivery year), environmental impact, flexibility, user preference, size, infrastructure requirements etc. This analysis calculates market share based on operating cost of an aircraft.
The price elasticity of demand (PED) as given by (1) measures the sensitivity of the quantity demanded to changes in the price. Absolute value of PED is greater than 1 for all urban areas i.e. demand is elastic. Revenue is calculated using equation 2. Maximum revenue for each of the urban area is achieved at ~$2.50-$2.85 passenger price per mile.

\[
PED = \frac{\Delta Q}{(Q_2 + Q_1)/2} \quad \Delta P \\
R = P \times Q
\]

### Results

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PED</th>
<th>Passenger price per mile for Max. Revenue (R)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td>-3.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denver</td>
<td>-4.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td>-4.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>-4.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>-3.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miami</td>
<td>-3.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>-2.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoenix</td>
<td>-3.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco</td>
<td>-3.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington DC</td>
<td>-2.68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This analysis attains supply demand equilibrium by applying price elasticity demand curves (shown by equation 1) on the final demand obtained after applying infrastructure capacity constraints.

\[ PED_{avg} = \frac{1}{b-a} \int_{a=0}^{b=100\%} PED \quad (1) \]
CONTENTS

Urban Air Taxi Market Overview
Overall Analysis Framework
Supply Side Modeling
Weather Related Adjustments
Demand Side Modeling
Airspace Constraints
Environmental Impact
Total Demand Projection for US
Scenario Analysis
Next Steps
AIR TAXI OPERATIONS MAY FALL UNDER AIRSPACE CLASS B-E AND TFRS MAY APPLY

Controlled airspace (i.e. air traffic control interaction may be required) can potentially limit the number of operations per hour, thereby further restricting the demand. Each class of airspace has certain operation protocols as described in Appendix 4.5

**Class A:** airspace from 18,000 feet Mean Sea Level (MSL) up to and including Flight Level (FL) 600, including the airspace overlying the waters within 12 nautical miles off the coast of the 48 contiguous States and Alaska;

**Class B:** airspace from the surface to 10,000 feet MSL surrounding the nation’s busiest airports in terms of IFR operations or passenger enplanements

**Class C:** airspace from the surface to 4,000 feet above the airport elevation (charted in MSL) surrounding those airports that have an operational control tower, are serviced by a radar approach control, and that have a certain number of IFR operations or passenger enplanements

**Class D:** airspace extends upward from the surface to 2,500 feet above the airport elevation (charted in MSL) surrounding those airports that have an operational control tower (Manassas Rgnl/Harry P Davis Fld);

**Class E:** Class E airspace is controlled airspace that is designated to serve a variety of terminal or en route purposes

**Temporary Flight Restrictions:** Temporary flight restrictions often encompass major sporting events, natural disaster areas, air shows, space launches, and Presidential movements. Since 9/11, TFRs have been routinely used to restrict airspace for 30 nautical miles around the President, with a 10-nautical-mile (18.5 km) radius no-fly zone for non-scheduled flights. See Appendix 4.6 for details

Source: FAA Aeronautical Information Manual (FAA website). Accessed on 07/01/2018
More than 50% of the population in most urban areas are under controlled airspace which could limit the number of operations in an urban area.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Urban Area</th>
<th>Class B</th>
<th>Class C</th>
<th>Class D</th>
<th>Class E</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>41%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>42%</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>62%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>35%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>58%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miami</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>39%</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>45%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>24%</td>
<td>24%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>61%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington DC¹</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoenix</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>42%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>61%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denver</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>36%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td>22%</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>47%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Washington DC is usually under security related TFR as shown by red circle

Source: FAA
Our first order assessment shows that more than 85% of the operations in most urban areas may be flown under controlled airspace. Existing air traffic control may not have sufficient capacity to administer the large amount of operations. New technologies like UTM will be needed to serve the Air Taxi market.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Urban Area</th>
<th>Not Controlled Airspace (A)</th>
<th>Controlled Airspace (B)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>85%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miami</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>95%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>84%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>88%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington DC</td>
<td>22%</td>
<td>78%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoenix</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>87%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denver</td>
<td>36%</td>
<td>64%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>89%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Our analysis assumes that a mission is completed on a great circle track. We simply add detour factor to take into account deviation in flight tracks based on airspace, noise, weather constraints etc. However, airspace design is a complicated process as shown by active researches done at MIT, NASA etc.

In this case, O-D infrastructure are outside the controlled (B-E) airspace (CA). Since flight path may still intersect CA, operators can make a detour (captured under detour factor) and not fly great circle track to avoid CA.

In this case, either origin or destination infrastructure are in the controlled (B-E) airspace (CA). Therefore, CA cannot be avoided using detours or other track efficiency metrics.

Note: Subset of the trips (>~1 trip/hr. per infrastructure) shown for Dallas in the above figures.
CONTENTS

Urban Air Taxi Market Overview
Overall Analysis Framework
Supply Side Modeling
Weather Related Adjustments
Demand Side Modeling
Airspace Constraints

Environmental Impact
Total Demand Projection for US
Scenario Analysis
ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS OF AIR TAXIS MAY BE CRITICAL FOR PUBLIC ACCEPTANCE AND REGULATIONS

- **Environmental factors** will play a large role in governing the role of air taxis in an urban environment, and have been contributing factors in the failure of other technological advances in aviation (like Concorde).
- Societal Barriers focus groups indicated low public acceptance of large number of high-noise Air Taxi operations. Therefore, we focus our analysis on noise and map number of potential operations in quite (<50 dB) and non-quiet (>50 dB) areas.

**Emissions**

Emissions and CO₂ will depend on sources of electricity – usually less but some sources may have equivalent carbon footprint to conventional fuel use.

**Ecological Impacts**

Air taxis have potential to cause ecological impacts to avian populations in cities, increase risk of bird collisions and other impacts on animals.

**Noise**

Noisy operations could severely constraint Air Taxi market as historically observed with helicopters.

**Visual Pollution**

Growth in scale of operations will cause visual pollution in cities, increases in DNL.
National Park Service made long term measurements of sound in parks as well as urban and rural areas across the country which helped predict current sound levels for the entire United States. Using this information, we calculate average noise level around each existing infrastructure considered in this analysis.
Our preliminary first order noise analysis (available in Appendix 4.7) showed that noise exposure is expected to be more severe near the take-off and landing areas. Also, there are may be ways to mitigate noise impacts while in flight by choosing routes and flying altitude of minimum impact.

Urban areas like Washington DC, Los Angeles and Miami have most of their operations in areas of high background noise (greater than 50 dB as defined by Federal Highway Administration). Public acceptance to Air Taxi operations in these urban areas may be higher in comparison to New York, Hawaii or Denver.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City</th>
<th>&gt;55</th>
<th>50-55</th>
<th>40-50</th>
<th>&lt;40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>22%</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>96%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>86%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miami</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>66%</td>
<td>6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>22%</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>49%</td>
<td>56%</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington DC</td>
<td>22%</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>57%</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoenix</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>57%</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denver</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>57%</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>57%</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

% of Operations

The table above shows the percentage of operations in different noise levels across various cities. The colors represent the noise levels: yellow for >55 dB, orange for 50-55 dB, blue for 40-50 dB, and green for <40 dB.
WELL-TO-WAKE GREENHOUSE GAS (GHG) EMISSIONS

- US Department of Energy and Environment Protection Agency (EPA) estimates a vehicle’s impact on climate change in terms of the amount of greenhouse gases, mostly carbon dioxide (CO₂). Tailpipe emissions and upstream emissions include CO₂, methane, and nitrous oxide emitted from all steps in the use of a fuel, from production and refining to distribution and final use—vehicle manufacture is excluded.

- Our first order analysis shows that a 5 seat eVTOL (at 75% load factor) is expected to generate ~2 times more CO₂ emissions per passenger mile\(^1\) when compared with Tesla Model S 75D (1.54 persons per vehicle), but 35% less than Eurocopter EC 130 in the worst case scenario.

\(^{1}\)Takes into account the extra distance required on road vs air. A factor of 1.42 is used. To calculate CO₂ emissions, we use energy requirement per vehicle mile calculated earlier in supply side modeling and extrapolated Tesla GHG emissions per mile to obtain grams CO₂ per vehicle mile. Load factor of 75% (including pilot) was then applied to obtain grams CO₂ per passenger trip mile. It is to be noted that energy required to perform reserve mission and deadend trips was not included. Uncertainty bars represent energy usage of different vehicle types explored in this study.
AIR TAXI WILL LIKELY ADD SIGNIFICANT AMOUNT OF WELL TO WAKE GHG EMISSIONS AS COMPARED TO ELECTRIC CARS

- On average, Air Taxi market at the system level is likely to contribute significant well-to-wake (WTW) GHG emissions as compared to Tesla Model S 75D when the same Air Taxi mission is performed by Tesla on the ground.

- To serve the near term Air taxi demand in Urban areas like New York and Los Angeles combined can add more than 800 metric tonne of WTW CO$_2$ emissions might be added to the atmosphere based on current sources of electricity generation (averaged across US)
METHOD TO ESTIMATE TOTAL DEMAND FOR US

\[ \text{Total Daily UAM trips} = \sum \text{UAM Trips}_{10} \times C_i \times \frac{\sum T_{\text{tot}} (i)}{\sum T_{10} (i)} \]

where,

- \( \text{UAM Trips}_{10} \): Total daily trips for ten focus urban areas
- \( i \): Travel time ranges in minutes i.e. 0-10, 10-20, 20-30, 30-60 and 60+
- \( C_i \): % of UAM Trips captured for ten focus urban areas within a travel time range, \( i \), for ground transportation
- \( T_{\text{tot}}(i) \): Total daily trips across all urban areas in US within a travel time range, \( i \)
- \( T_{10}(i) \): Total daily trips for ten focus urban areas within a travel time range, \( i \)

1 Travel time ranges as defined by American Community Survey, 2016. Travel time ranges in minutes i.e. 0-10, 10-20, 20-30, 30-60 and 60+
2 Focus urban areas include New York, San Francisco, Denver, Dallas, Miami, Honolulu, Los Angeles, Phoenix, Washington DC and Houston
3 There are in total 484 urbanized areas in US as defined by US Census Bureau
PERCENT OF UAM TRIPS CAPTURED FOR TEN FOCUS URBAN AREAS

Air Taxi market generates ~98% of it’s demand by capturing part of the long trips (i.e. 30 mins and more) served by ground transportation.
Air Taxi market has a potential demand of ~55k daily trips (or ~80k daily passengers) across the US that can be served by ~4k aircraft. Based on near term market entry assumptions, annual market value is projected to be ~$2.5 bn for the first few years of operation.
CONTENTS

Urban Air Taxi Market Overview
Overall Analysis Framework
Supply Side Modeling
Weather Related Adjustments
Demand Side Modeling
Airspace Constraints
Environmental Impact
Total Demand Projection for US

Scenario Analysis
FRAMEWORK FOR DEVELOPING SCENARIOS FOR ANALYSIS OF URBAN AIR TAXI (UAT)

THE EMERGENCE AND GROWTH OF THE UAT MARKET IS EXPECTED TO BE DRIVEN BY SEVERAL FACTORS

- ATM infrastructure capabilities and development
- Ground infrastructure capabilities and development
- Aircraft noise/community noise tolerance
- Regulatory environment for certification
- Continued investment
- Demand for Urban Air Taxi (UAT) services,

SCENARIOS WILL ALSO BE DEPENDENT ON:

- Current state of the UAT System of System (SoS) (e.g., in the analysis reference base year)
- Decisions and actions by key stakeholders in the UAT market
- Future states (evolution) of the UAT System of System

\(^1\) UAM SoS also includes layers of reliability/security, weather, training/workforce, cybersecurity and public perception about technology. BAH team plans to include these in future scenarios.
# Framework for Developing Scenarios for Analysis of Urban Air Taxi (UAT)

## Framework for Developing Scenarios for Emergence and Growth of the UAT Market

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System of System Layer</th>
<th>Supply Side (for UAT)</th>
<th>Demand (for UAT)</th>
<th>ATM Infrastructure</th>
<th>Ground Infrastructure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current System State</strong></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>- Population, - B2B Trip Characteristics, - Realized Demand</td>
<td>- ATM Procedures - Airspace capacity (given current system)</td>
<td>- Set of existing Heliports and Airports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Decisions &amp; Actions by Stakeholders</strong></td>
<td>- Technology scenarios - Operating model - Pricing strategy</td>
<td>- General population/demand trends - Actions from other modes of transport (i.e., competition)</td>
<td>- Enhancement to current system - Development of UTM</td>
<td>- Capacity increase of Heliports/Airports - Creation and development of new “Vertiports”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Future States (evolution of the UAT SoS)</strong></td>
<td>- Technology (eVTOL) characteristics - Operating characteristics - Pricing/Premiums</td>
<td>- Demand for UAT</td>
<td>- Airspace capacity - Heliport/Vertiport capacity</td>
<td>- Number, location and capacity of Vertiports</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Technology and Infrastructure Scenarios

We outline a set of illustrative technology and infrastructure scenarios to measure the order-of-magnitude implications of improvements and investments in technology and infrastructure proposed to be used for Urban Air Mobility. Each of these scenarios are evaluated independently first and then in an integrated form.

**A. Technology Improvements**

This scenario includes improvements in battery technology and reduction of vehicle cost due to manufacturing learning and experience.

- Li-ion battery capacity specific cost is expected to fall to the $100/kWh to $150/kWh price range by 2025 at a $10/kWh annual reduction (Nykvist).
- On average, vehicle cost reduces by ~15% on doubling the production (source: NASA). We double the production every five years.

**B. High Network Efficiency**

Network efficiency parameters like load factor, utilization and dead-end trips are among the most significant parameters that influences the operating cost (slide 56). We consider following improvements in these factors:

- **Utilization**: ~7 hours/day (from ~4 hours/day) may be possible due to supercharging, higher system capacity, demand etc.
- **Load Factor**: ~80% (from ~65%) similar to commercial aviation
- **Deadend trips**: ~20% (from ~37.5%)

**C. Autonomous eVTOL**

Most of the vehicles being developed are expected to have the capability to be fully autonomous. Given the pilot shortages facing the aviation industry and the scale of UAM operations anticipated, autonomy may play a key role to fully capture the realized demand. For this scenario we assume the following:

- Pilot not required, and therefore all the seats are available to passengers
- An extra ground staff required to do safety briefings, loading and unloading of passengers.

**D. Infrastructure Improvements**

This scenario assumes enhancement to the current air traffic system (or a developed UTM system), which allows in-part an increase of vertiport’s operations capacity.

Increase in number of vertiports is coupled with increase in capacity. We double the number of vertiports and operational capacity every five years to measure new demand.
DEMAND SCENARIOS

We outline a set of illustrative scenarios to measure the order-of-magnitude implications of new technologies / concepts like autonomous cars, telecommuting trends and new importance to travel time due to other enabling teleconferencing technologies. Each of these scenarios are evaluated independently first and then in an integrated form.

**E: New importance of travel time**

Continuous advancement in Virtual Reality / Augmented Reality, large screens, new interiors in ground vehicles and other teleconferencing technologies may enhance the productivity of the human driver/passenger while in transit. Increased productivity may result in decrease in value of travel time, thereby affecting demand of Urban Air Taxis.

We evaluate the importance of travel time/cost by introducing a significance factor in the utility function and vary it between 0 and 1. ‘0’ represents no importance to travel time and the user is expected to choose the mode entirely based on price, comfort etc.

**F: Competition from other modes**

Autonomous cars, high speed rails and many new or improved existing modes of transportation may pose a potential challenge to the adoption / demand of urban air taxis. Under this scenario, we examine the emergence of fully autonomous vehicles (AVs) only.

BCG U.S. Self-Driving Cars survey 2014 showed strong willingness among the American consumers to buy autonomous cars. The analysis further shows a penetration rate of 0.5% and 10% in 2025 and 2035 for full AVs. At an average occupancy rate of ~65% (similar to eVTOL), we use ~$0.9 cost per passenger mile, which is ~35% less than current car ownership / operating costs in our mode choice model.

**G: Telecommuting**

Regular telecommuting grew 115% in the past decade (i.e. ~10% annual), nearly 10 times faster than the rest of the workforce. Current telecommuting population of 3.9 million (3% of total workforce) avoided 530 million trips or 7.8 vehicle miles annually (source: Global Workforce Analytics).

We consider a scenario where telecommuting continues to increase at a rate of ~10% every year to scope the available demand.

1Several researches have shown a possible reverse trend in telecommuting where companies (like IBM) are restricting telework (source: Comcast, Blank Rome LLP, IBM)

**H: Congestion & Latent Demand**

eVTOLs can induce new mobility patterns including de-urbanization i.e. people moving out of the city due to faster transportation options available. We explore such a scenario using parametric analysis by varying average distances for each trip by -25% to +25% at an interval of 10%. Negative percentage indicates increased urbanization.

Finally, mega cities can get more congested over time. However, in some scenarios (more pooling, better public transportation etc.), cities can also de-congest. We explore such possibilities by varying average driving speed by -25% to 25% at an interval of 10%. Negative percent indicates increased congestion.
LARGE DEMAND MAY BE ACHIEVED BY HIGH NETWORK EFFICIENCY BUT AUTONOMOUS CARS ARE EXPECTED TO PROVIDE STRONG COMPETITION

- Autonomous vehicle and reduced importance of travel time may severely constrain the demand for Air Taxis. Telecommuting further reduces the demand marginally.
- High network efficiency, increased importance of travel time, autonomous eVTOL, technology improvements, and increased available infrastructure/capacity may all increase demand.

Appendix 4.8 provides details about all the scenarios.
SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

• High variability in demand is observed for all ten selected urban areas. Monte Carlo simulations provided a combined daily potential demand of ~55k daily trips (or ~ 80k daily passengers) across the US that can be served by ~4k aircraft.

• For the first few years of operation, market value of total available demand is projected to be ~$500 bn while only ~$2.5 bn can be potentially captured due to operation constraints.

• In order to scale up demand, new ground infrastructure with larger operational capacity would need to be built, and operating costs lowered. Increased demand would risk posing greater noise concern for impacted communities.

• Air Taxi market generates ~98% of it’s demand by capturing part of the long trips (i.e. 30 mins and more) served by ground transportation.

• Over 85% operations may be flown in controlled airspace (B-E) where existing air traffic control may not have sufficient capacity to administer the large amount of operations. New technologies like UTM may be needed to serve the Air Taxi market.

• Large percentage of air taxi operations are in the areas of low background noise. Community acceptance of operations in areas of low background is usually low.

• On average, Air Taxi market is likely to add significant upstream GHG emissions as compared to high-end electric car when the same Air Taxi mission is performed by the electric car on the ground.

• High operational efficiency (i.e. increased utilization, high load factor and lower dead-end trips), increased importance of travel time, higher congestion, autonomous eVTOL, technology improvements and increased available infrastructure/capacity may all increase demand.

• Autonomous vehicle and reduced importance of travel time may severely constrain the demand for Air Taxis. Telecommuting further reduces the demand marginally.
CONTENTS

Executive Summary
Focus Markets and Urban Areas
Societal Barriers
Legal and Regulatory Barriers
Weather Barriers
Airport Shuttle and Air Taxi Analysis
Air Ambulance Analysis
Conclusions
AGENDA

Third Focus Market Overview
Current Ambulance Industry Overview
New Vehicle Types
Ambulance ConOps and Scoping
Rotary Wing Market Overview
Supply Side Modeling
Effective Number of Transports
Demand Side Modeling
AIR AMBULANCE IS A COMPLEX POTENTIAL MARKET

AIR AMBULANCE OVERVIEW

**Definition:** The Air Ambulance market includes travel to/from the hospital for emergencies and potentially hospital visits. Both public and private operations are considered.

**Selection Criteria:** A complex market and likely to highlight technology barriers in terms of technical capabilities needed on board the aircraft, in addition to other legal and regulatory barriers. Air Ambulances have high public acceptability.

**Value Proposition:** Lifeline; public safety; reduction of travel time by 1.5-2 times, hence reducing fatalities

**Market Dynamics:**
- **Market Size:** Relatively limited market; however, the services are of high value
- **Market Drivers:**
  - Events i.e. Accidents, health related events etc.
  - Demographic trends
  - Healthcare legislation
  - Changes in insurance policies
- **Potential Business Models at Play:** Insurance subscription, hospital ownership, fleet operators, pay per ride

**Connected Markets:** Emergency Response markets such as law enforcement, natural disaster response, and firefighting

Source: BAH Analysis; Ibis, 2016
AGENDA

Third Focus Market Overview

Current Ambulance Industry Overview

New Vehicle Types
Ambulance ConOps and Scoping
Rotary Wing Market Overview
Supply Side Modeling
Effective Number of Transports
Demand Side Modeling
There are multiple vehicle types used in Ambulance Industry and....

Ambulance Industry provides transportation of patients by ground or air, along with medical care. These services are often provided during a medical emergency, but they are not restricted to such instances. The vehicles are equipped with lifesaving equipment operated by medically trained personnel. See Appendix 5.1 for more details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ground Transportation</th>
<th>Helicopter</th>
<th>Fixed Wing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Typically used for short-distance patient transport from scene to hospital or inter-facility transfer</td>
<td>- Helicopter or Rotary Wing (RW) services are typically used for short-distance transport between the accident or patient site, and a hospital</td>
<td>- Fixed-wing (FW) ambulances look similar to traditional airplanes and are typically larger than rotary-wing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Includes both ALS (advanced life support) and BLS (basic life support) emergency and non-emergency care</td>
<td>- Mainly used for emergency transport by air and critical care services performed on site</td>
<td>- Typically used for long distance emergency care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Includes both ALS (advanced life support) and BLS (basic life support) emergency and non-emergency care</td>
<td>- Mainly used for emergency transport by air and critical care services performed on site</td>
<td>- Often utilized by patients that require transport across countries and oceans</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Current Service Data**

**Ground Transportation**
- Number of Vehicles: ~50,000
- Total Businesses: ~3400
- Total Revenue: ~$11bn per year

**Helicopter**
- Number of Vehicles: 1049
- Number of RW Bases: 908
- Total Revenue: ~$4bn per year

**Fixed Wing**
- Number of Vehicles: 362
- Number of FW Bases: 209
- Total Revenue: ~$1bn per year

Source: Atlas, 2017; Ibis 2016
Ground ambulances mostly operate in an urban environment for short distances to maintain response time of less than 15 minutes. On the other hand, air ambulances, like rotary wing, usually operate between rural and urban environments.
THERE ARE NINE SERVICE LEVELS AS DEFINED BY CENTERS FOR MEDICARE & MEDICAID SERVICES (CMS) AND ....

**Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS)**
- Administers the Medicare program
- Works in partnership with state governments to administer Medicaid, the Children’s Health Insurance Program (CHIP), and health insurance portability standards (Wikipedia, 2018)

**CMS Service Level**
- Different medical equipment, crew and vehicle requirements for each service level
- Nine levels of service differentiated by the following means of transport:
  - Ground Ambulance
  - Air Ambulance

**Emergency Response**
- The determination to respond emergently with an ambulance must be in accord with the local 911 or equivalent service dispatch protocol

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service Level</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLS (Basic Life Support) non-emergent</td>
<td>Provision of medically necessary supplies and services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLS Emergency</td>
<td>Provision of BLS services, as specified above, in the context of an emergency response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALS (Advanced Life Support) non-emergent</td>
<td>Provision of medically necessary supplies and services including the provision of an ALS assessment or at least one ALS intervention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALS1 (Advanced Life Support) emergent</td>
<td>Provision of ALS services in the context of an emergency response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALS2 (3 separate medications by IV)</td>
<td>Provision of ALS services in the context of an emergency response plus 3 separate medications by IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT (Specialty Care Transport)</td>
<td>Interfacility transportation of a critically injured or ill beneficiary including the provision of medically necessary supplies and services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PI (Paramedic Intercept)</td>
<td>ALS services provided by an entity that does not provide the ambulance transport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotary Wing (Helicopters)</td>
<td>BLS or ALS type service for short distances that require rapid air transport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Wing</td>
<td>BLS or ALS type service for long distances that require rapid inter-city air transport</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Each service level has different crew, experience and training requirements. According to FAA duty hour requirements, a single emergency eVTOL will require 4 full time pilots, 4 full time flight nurses, and 4 full time paramedics with CAMTS Accreditation. Each crew goes through annual training requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service Level</th>
<th>Driver¹/Pilot²</th>
<th>Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)³</th>
<th>Paramedic⁴</th>
<th>Health Professional⁵</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLS (Basic Life Support) non-emergent</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLS Emergency</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALS (Advanced Life Support) non-emergent</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALS1 (Advanced Life Support) emergent</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALS2 (3 separate medications by IV)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT (Specialty Care Transport)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1+</td>
<td>3+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PI (Paramedic Intercept)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1+</td>
<td>3+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotary Wing (Helicopters)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Wing</td>
<td>1+</td>
<td>1+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1+</td>
<td>3+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹Driver: Drives the patients from place to place. This analysis does not require driver to perform any medical duties.

²Pilot: Required to conduct flight planning, preflight risk analyses, safety briefings for medical personnel, and the establishment of operations control centers (OCC) for certain operators to help with risk management and flight monitoring.

³EMT: Entry-level EMS healthcare professional trained in BLS, anatomy/physiology, pathophysiology, pharmacology, ECG monitoring, advanced airway management (supraglottic airways) and spinal immobilization.

⁴Paramedic: Emergency Ambulance Practitioner. Trained in advanced Pharmacology, advanced Airway management etc., Advanced Life support.

⁵Health Professional: Trained to Paramedic level plus IV & IO access, a wide range of medications, tracheal intubation, manual defibrillator, etc.
AROUND 1.5% OF TOTAL EVENTS ARE SERVED BY AIR AMBULANCES

- Air Ambulances comprise a relatively small proportion of all ambulance service level events of which 2/3rd are life guard operations.
- Air Ambulance events follow the same general trends as the rest of the ambulance market, demonstrating no clear growth or decline relative to other service levels.

Data Source: NEMSIS, 2018; NASEMSO, 2011. See Appendix 5 for more details.
AGENDA

Third Focus Market Overview
Current Ambulance Industry Overview
New Vehicle Types
Ambulance ConOps and Scoping
Rotary Wing Market Overview
Supply Side Modeling
Effective Number of Transports
Demand Side Modeling
MULTIPLE CLASSES OF AIRCRAFT ARE PROPOSED FOR AIR AMBULANCE MARKET

Vehicles with **electric and hybrid power type** are proposed for the air ambulance market. Vehicle sizing, speed and range requirements are described later in the study.
## MANY DESIGNS IN MULTIROTOR AND TILT ROTOR MARKET AROUND THE WORLD

### MULTIROTOR MARKET OVERVIEW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Technical Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astro</td>
<td>Passenger Drone</td>
<td>Passengers: 2, Range: 20 mi, MTOW: 800 lbs., Cruise Speed: 50 mph, Cost: $150,000, Timeline: First flight in August 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VRCO</td>
<td>NeoXCraft</td>
<td>Passengers: 2, Range: 210 mi, MTOW: 1600 lbs., Cruise Speed: 50 mph, Cost: $2M, Timeline: NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TILT ROTOR MARKET OVERVIEW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Technical Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVA</td>
<td>X01</td>
<td>Passengers: 2, Range: 1377 mi, MTOW: 5300 lbs., Cruise Speed: 150 mph, Cost: $120,000, Timeline: Fully functioning by 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XTI</td>
<td>TriFan 600</td>
<td>Passengers: 6, Range: 1377 mi, MTOW: 5300 lbs., Cruise Speed: 150 mph, Cost: $6.5M, Timeline: First flight in 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical Specification Sources: eVTOL News from the American Helicopter Society
**LIFT/CRUISE AND TILT DUCT VEHICLES ARE MORE POPULAR WITH US MANUFACTURERS SIMILAR TO .**

### Lift and Cruise Market Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Technical Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Napoleon Aero</td>
<td>Napoleon Aero VTOL</td>
<td>Passengers: 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Range: 62 mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MTOW: 3300 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cruise Speed: 150 mph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cost: NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Timeline: NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Electric VTOL Multicopter</td>
<td>Passengers: 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Range: NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MTOW: 1760 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cruise Speed: 150 mph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cost: NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Timeline: Expected 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartivator</td>
<td>Skydrive</td>
<td>Passengers: 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Range: NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MTOW: 880 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cruise Speed: 150 mph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cost: NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Timeline: NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skypod</td>
<td>Skypod</td>
<td>Passengers: 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Range: NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MTOW: 1600 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cruise Speed: 150 mph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cost: NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Timeline: NA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tilt Duct Market Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Technical Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lilium</td>
<td>Lilium Jet</td>
<td>Passengers: 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Range: 62 mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MTOW: 1410 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cruise Speed: 150 mph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cost: NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Timeline: Expected 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skyllys</td>
<td>AO</td>
<td>Passengers: 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Range: 93 mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MTOW: 2400 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cruise Speed: 150 mph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cost: NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Timeline: Expected 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell Helicopter</td>
<td>Bell Air Ambulance</td>
<td>Passengers: 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Range: NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MTOW: 3200 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cruise Speed: 150 mph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cost: NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Timeline: Expected 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Lightning Strike</td>
<td>Passengers: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Range: NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MTOW: NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cruise Speed: 150 mph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cost: NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Timeline: NA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical Specification Sources: eVTOL News from the American Helicopter Society
## TILT WING MARKET OVERVIEW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Technical Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASX</td>
<td>MOBi</td>
<td>Passengers: 4, Range: 65 mi, MTOW per seat: 2800 lbs., Cruise Speed: 150 mph, Cost per seat: NA, Timeline: Expected 2025</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## COMPOUND HELICOPTER MARKET OVERVIEW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Technical Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Robinson</td>
<td>R22</td>
<td>Passengers: 2, Range: 287.5 mi, MTOW per seat: 1370 lbs., Cruise Speed: 100 mph, Cost: $300,000, Timeline: Widely Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson</td>
<td>R44</td>
<td>Passengers: 4, Range: 343.75 mi, MTOW per seat: 2500 lbs., Cruise Speed: 100 mph, Cost: $450,000, Timeline: Widely Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carter</td>
<td>Cartecopter</td>
<td>Passengers: 6, Range: 690 mi, MTOW: 2500 lbs., Cruise Speed: 100 mph, Cost: NA, Timeline: NA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## CONVENTIONAL HELICOPTER MARKET OVERVIEW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Technical Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Robinson</td>
<td>R22</td>
<td>Passengers: 2, Range: 287.5 mi, MTOW per seat: 1370 lbs., Cruise Speed: 100 mph, Cost: $300,000, Timeline: Widely Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson</td>
<td>R44</td>
<td>Passengers: 4, Range: 343.75 mi, MTOW per seat: 2500 lbs., Cruise Speed: 100 mph, Cost: $450,000, Timeline: Widely Available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical Specification Sources: eVTOL News from the American Helicopter Society
ALL NINE VEHICLE TYPES HAVE DISTINCT PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

- **Multirotor** have **low cruise** speed and lift-to-drag ratio that makes them **less desirable** for Air Ambulance market.
- Tilt wing/Rotor, Lift-Cruise and Compound helicopters are in the optimum trade space and may be more favorable if they meet the range requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vehicle Class</th>
<th>Average Cruise Speed (mph)</th>
<th>Lift-to-Drag Ratio</th>
<th>Disk Loading (lb/ft²)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multirotor</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>2.5-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autogyro*</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>2.5-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conventional Helicopter</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>3.5-5</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt Duct</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>8-12</td>
<td>30-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaxial Rotor*</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>4-7</td>
<td>6-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lift + Cruise</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>8-12</td>
<td>10-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt Wing</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>10-14</td>
<td>10-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compound Helicopter</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>7-11</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt Rotor</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>12-16</td>
<td>10-20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Not considered for further analysis due to little information available.

Source: Slide adapted from McDonald and German.
MUTLIPE VERSIONS OF HYBRID VTOL AIRCRAFT ARE PROPOSED FOR AIR AMBULANCE MARKET

- Literature suggests that hybrid aircraft have **high range capabilities** and are proposed to be **faster** than eVTOLs and conventional helicopters. Both these characteristics are beneficial for Air Ambulance market where time is of significance.
- We assume **average cruise speed of 250 mph for hybrids** in comparison to 150 mph for eVTOLs and 100 mph for conventional Helicopters. Due to a lack to data, we assume **range of hybrid aircraft** to be **similar to conventional helicopters**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Technical Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Workhorse</td>
<td>SureFly</td>
<td>Passengers: 2, Range: 70 mi, MTOW: 1500 lbs, Cruise Speed: 70 mph, Cost: $200,000, Timeline: First flight in April 2018.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**XTI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Technical Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XTI</td>
<td>TriFan 600</td>
<td>Passengers: 6, Range: 1377 mi, MTOW: 5300 lbs, Cruise Speed: 310 mph, Cost: $6.5M, Timeline: First flight 2019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Aurora**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Technical Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Lightning Strike</td>
<td>Passengers: 0, Range: NA, MTOW: NA, Cruise Speed: 344 mph, Cost: NA, Timeline: First flight 2018</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technical Specification Sources:** eVTOL News from the American Helicopter Society

• Literature suggests that hybrid aircraft have high range capabilities and are proposed to be faster than eVTOLs and conventional helicopters. Both these characteristics are beneficial for Air Ambulance market where time is of significance.
• We assume average cruise speed of 250 mph for hybrids in comparison to 150 mph for eVTOLs and 100 mph for conventional Helicopters. Due to a lack to data, we assume range of hybrid aircraft to be similar to conventional helicopters.
AGENDA

Third Focus Market Overview
Current Ambulance Industry Overview
New Vehicle Types
Ambulance ConOps and Scoping
Rotary Wing Market Overview
Supply Side Modeling
Effective Number of Transports
Demand Side Modeling
AMBULANCE CONOPS INCLUDE NINE MAJOR STEPS

Ambulance Concept of Operations (ConOps) adapted from National EMS Information System (NEMSIS). All times are in minutes averaged over 2014-2016. Use of eVTOLs will affect Scene Response, Transport and Return time.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ConOps Type</th>
<th>Dispatch (Time interval from Call Received to Unit Notified by Dispatch)</th>
<th>Chute (Time interval from Unit Notified by Dispatch to Unit en route)</th>
<th>Scene Response (Time interval from Unit en route to Unit Arrived on Scene)</th>
<th>Total Scene (Time interval from Unit Arrived on Scene to Unit Left Scene)</th>
<th>Transport (Time interval from Unit Left Scene to Patient Arrived at Destination)</th>
<th>Return (Time interval from Unit Notified by Dispatch to Unit Back in Service)</th>
<th>Total Call time (in mins)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLS</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLS Emergency</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALS1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALS2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PI</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotary Wing</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Wing</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: NEMSIS, 2018
EVTOLS AND HYBRID AIRCRAFT MAY ONLY COMPETE WITH ROTARY WING MARKET BECAUSE ....

• First order analysis shows that the total transport time for ground transportation (i.e. time to transfer the patient to the nearest hospital) is faster for distances less than 20-25 miles (next slide, maximum distance served by ground transportation is around 20 miles).

• Our first order cost analysis and literature review suggests that air transportation is expected to be more expensive than ground transportation. Therefore, we expect that eVTOLs may not compete with ground ambulances at all in the first year of entry into market.

• Hybrids may compete for market share for distances between 15-20 miles. However, as shown in slide 6, less than 1% of events served by ground ambulances are greater than 15 miles.

\[ \text{Transport Time} = \text{Dispatch Time} + \text{Chute Time} + \text{Response Time} + \text{Scene Time} + \text{Transport Time} \]
The eVTOL and Hybrid air ambulance market constraints:

- **Range**: eVTOLs and hybrid aircraft are not expected to serve fixed wing market in the near term due to high range requirements.

- **Competition**:
  - eVTOL air ambulances are not expected to compete with ground ambulances (since transport time is less).
  - Hybrid aircraft can potentially serve Specialty Care Transport (SCT) service levels. However, SCT is <1% of ambulance market and requires much larger vehicle size (higher number of crew).

Therefore, eVTOL air ambulances in the near term **may only compete with rotary wing market**.

See Appendix 5.2-5.6 for more details on Air Ambulance market.

---

**Ground Distance** (in miles)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>MEAN</th>
<th>MIN</th>
<th>MAX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLS</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLS, Emergency</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALS</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALS1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALS2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PI</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotary Wing</td>
<td><strong>54</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td><strong>97</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Wing</td>
<td><strong>358</strong></td>
<td><strong>97</strong></td>
<td><strong>616</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: NEMSIS, 2018

\[\text{Ground Miles} = 1.42 \times \text{Air Miles}\]
MANY OF THE PROPOSED EVTOL AIRCRAFT TYPE DO NOT MEET MINIMUM RANGE REQUIREMENTS TO SERVE ROTARY WING (RW) MARKET

To be able to serve the existing rotary wing market, eVTOLs and Hybrid Aircraft type should have ~100 mile one-way range (including reserve) i.e., ~200 mile range in one charge or re-fuel.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>MIN CRUISE SPEED (mph)</th>
<th>MAX CRUISE SPEED (mph)</th>
<th>MIN RANGE (miles)</th>
<th>MAX RANGE (miles)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electric Multirotor</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TiltRotor</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lift and Cruise</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt Wing</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt duct</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compound Helicopter</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hybrid Electric Multirotor</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt Rotor</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>Same as Helicopter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multirotor</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helicopter</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

High range Tilt Rotor (Hybrid) and Conventional Helicopter not pictured
AGENDA

Third Focus Market Overview
Current Ambulance Industry Overview
New Vehicle Types

Ambulance ConOps and Scoping

Rotary Wing Market Overview
Supply Side Modeling
Effective Number of Transports
Demand Side Modeling
MORE THAN 80% OF THE US POPULATION IS COVERED BY ROTARY WINGS WITHIN 20 MIN RESPONSE

Brown circles indicate 10 minute fly circles around each base where a RW is stationed. 84.3% of the population is covered within a 20 min response time (RW launch time + 10 min flight time).

State | Number of RW
--- | ---
Alabama | 15
Alaska | 22
Arizona | 46
Arkansas | 23
California | 99
Colorado | 21
Connecticut | 2
D.C. | 4
Delaware | 6
Florida | 44
Georgia | 31
Hawaii | 5
Idaho | 11
Illinois | 27
Indiana | 23
Iowa | 13
Kansas | 8
Kentucky | 31
Louisiana | 15
Maine | 4
Maryland | 17
Massachusetts | 5
Michigan | 11
Minnesota | 18
Mississippi | 21
Missouri | 34
Montana | 8
Nebraska | 11
Nevada | 11
New Hampshire | 3
New Jersey | 16
New Mexico | 17
New York | 30
North Carolina | 19
North Dakota | 6
Ohio | 43
Oklahoma | 24
Oregon | 21
Pennsylvania | 46
Rhode Island | 0
South Carolina | 15
South Dakota | 5
Tennessee | 36
Texas | 94
Utah | 17
Vermont | 0
Virginia | 21
Washington | 12
West Virginia | 13
Wisconsin | 17
Wyoming | 8

Source: ADAMS, 2017

Total RW: 1049
Total Bases: 908
Average Number of Transports annually per RW vehicle: ~350
Industry activity is concentrated in

1. Regions with high population levels, and subsequently, a large number of hospitals
2. Areas with major interstate highways and high-volume roads, as air ambulance services respond to serious motor vehicle accidents

Source:
AFTER STEADY GROWTH, THE NUMBER OF RW AIRCRAFT SEEMS TO PLATEAU LATELY

Both aircraft and bases steadily increased from 2005 to 2015. While bases continue to show a roughly linear increase, the number of RW aircraft for the year 2015-2017 seems to plateau due to following reasons:

- **Industry has reached maturity**: Number of industry operators declined by average annual rate of .3% between 2011 to 2016
- **Consolidation of providers**:
  - 2011: Air Methods acquired Omniflight Helicopters, a provider of air medical transportation services in 18 states
  - 2016: Air Methods acquired Tri-State Care Flight, a provider of air medical transportation services in Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Colorado
- **Legislative Changes create uncertainty in revenue**:
  - Patient Care Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA) relies heavily on young people, who may not need air medical transport as often. Since Medicare and Medicaid are large revenue streams, the PPACA highly impacts the industry.
  - 2015: Legislation introduced in House and Senate to increase Medicare payments for air ambulance providers and create a data-reporting program (supported by Association of Air Medical Services)
  - 2014: FAA amended regulation of air ambulances to have stricter flight rules and procedures and additional on-board safety and communication equipment, such as Helicopter Terrain Awareness and Warning Systems (HTAWS) and flight data monitoring systems within for years.
  - April 2015: Air ambulance pilots given more discretion when flying in bad weather conditions

Source: Ibis, 2016

Source: Atlas, 2017
AGENDA

Third Focus Market Overview
Current Ambulance Industry Overview
New Vehicle Types
Ambulance ConOps and Scoping
Rotary Wing Market Overview

Supply Side Modeling
  • Detailed Methodology
    • Capital and Insurance Cost Model
    • Energy Cost Model
    • Battery Cost Model
    • Results and Discussion

Effective Number of Transports
Demand Side Modeling
## Supply Economic Model for an Air Ambulance

### Operating Cost
- Capital Cost
- Energy Costs
- Battery Reserve
- Crew Cost and Training
- Maintenance Cost
- Insurance
- Bad Debt

### Indirect Operating Cost
- Facilities Management
- Ticketing Costs
- Vendor Costs
- Overheads
- Marketing
- Building
- Hangar

### Aircraft Assumptions / Literature Review
- Range
- Cruise Speed
- MTOW
- Battery Power
- Equipment Weight

### Operations Related Assumptions
- Utilization
- LTO\(^1\) Duration
- LTO Distance

---

\(^1\) Maximum Take-Off Weight

\(^2\) Landing Take-Off Weight

---

### Monte Carlo Analysis

### Key Steps
- Maximum Take-Off Weight
- Landing Take-Off Weight

### Cost per Transport

---

**283**
## Literature Review of Current Rotary Wing Air Ambulances

### Rotary Wing Market Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OEM</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Technical Specifications</th>
<th>OEM</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Technical Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Airbus</td>
<td>H135</td>
<td>Passengers: 6-7</td>
<td>Bell</td>
<td>407</td>
<td>Passengers: 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Range: 377 mi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Range: 387 mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MTOW: 6570 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MTOW: 5000 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cruise Speed: 157 mph</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cruise Speed: 153 mph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cost: $5.7M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cost: $3.1M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airbus</td>
<td>H145</td>
<td>Passengers: 10-11</td>
<td>Bell</td>
<td>429</td>
<td>Passengers: 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Range: 405 mi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Range: 472 mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MTOW: 8157 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MTOW: 7000 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cruise Speed: 148 mph</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cruise Speed: 172 mph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cost: $9.7M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cost: $6.4M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airbus</td>
<td>EC130</td>
<td>Passengers: 7</td>
<td>Bell</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>Passengers: 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Range: 383 mi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Range: 374 mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MTOW: 5512 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MTOW: 4450 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cruise Speed: 147 mph</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cruise Speed: 125 mph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cost: $3.3M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cost: $2.5M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airbus</td>
<td>76-D</td>
<td>Passengers: 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Range: 543 mi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MTOW: 11,875 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cruise Speed: 175 mph</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cost: $15M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Non-Exhaustive**

- Literature review of current rotary wing ambulances shows that an eVTOL of size 5-8 seat equivalent is required for carrying capacity of one patient at a time
- High range (inclusive of reserve) is required
- Sources are available in Appendix 5.7
### Reference Aircraft Assumptions

- eVTOL and Hybrid aircraft, like the current rotor wing market, may be used mainly for 1-patient emergency medical transports, both from accident scenes and between hospitals. Therefore, we consider a 5-8 seat size equivalent eVTOL that can fly a cruise altitude of 500-5000 ft.

- According to FAA duty hour requirements, a single emergency eVTOL will require 4 full time pilots, 4 full time flight nurses, and 4 full time paramedics with CAMTS Accreditation. Each crew goes through annual training requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Sub Parameter</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft Assumptions</td>
<td>Cruise Speed (for eVTOL) ¹</td>
<td>125 mph</td>
<td>175 mph</td>
<td>MIT Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cruise Speed (for Hybrid) ²</td>
<td>200 mph</td>
<td>300 mph</td>
<td>BAH Literature review, XTI Aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Equivalent Number of Seats²</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Helicopter Market Literature Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reserve (mins)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Part 91 requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Range (miles)</td>
<td>50 + Reserve</td>
<td>200 + Reserve</td>
<td>BAH Assumption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Battery Capacity (kWh)</td>
<td>100 kWh</td>
<td>150 kWh</td>
<td>Nykvist et al, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Annual number of Transports³</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>AAMS, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crew/Payroll Assumptions</td>
<td>Pilot Salary ($ per year)</td>
<td>$ 60,000</td>
<td>$ 100,000</td>
<td>US Bureau of Labor Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paramedic ($ per year)</td>
<td>$ 50,000</td>
<td>$ 75,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EMT ($ per year)</td>
<td>$ 60,000</td>
<td>$ 90,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mechanic Salary ($ per year) ⁴</td>
<td>$ 50,000</td>
<td>$ 90,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Cruise Speed is used to calculate Trip speed, which is a parametric function of average distance, LTO speed and Cruise Speed

² Based on helicopter market to accommodate one patient

³ Standard unit for Air Ambulance utilization

⁴ Air ambulances generally have one full time mechanic onsite
A typical air ambulance mission consists of three sub-missions: Response (A-F), Transport (H-M) and Return to Service (N-R). We assume that each of these sub-missions are flown at similar speeds and follow similar profiles i.e., Taxi, Hover Climb, Climb, Cruise, Descend, Hover Descend and Taxi. For the fourth mission (Scene) we assume an air ambulance in Taxi mode. Total Flight time is given by (1).

After completing the transport, the air ambulance returns to its base (N-R) and is prepared for service (R-Q). For this analysis, time required to complete mission N-R is assumed to be 5-15 mins while eVTOL preparation time (R-Q) refers to time required to recharge batteries completely (assuming battery swapping is not possible).

Air Ambulance mission for scene and interfacility are detailed in Appendix 5.8

\[
\text{Total Flight Time} = \text{Response (B – F)} + \text{Transport (H – M)} + \text{Return Time (N – R)}. 
\]

\[\text{(1)}\]

1Literature suggests that ground ambulances are operated at different speeds for all three sub-missions (i.e., Response speed > Transport Speed > Return to Service speed. However, there is little literature to support a similar trend for Air Ambulances).

Source: NEMSIS, 2018
AGENDA

Third Focus Market Overview
Current Ambulance Industry Overview
New Vehicle Types
Ambulance ConOps and Scoping
Rotary Wing Market Overview

Supply Side Modeling
- Detailed Methodology
- Capital and Insurance Cost Model
- Energy Cost Model
- Battery Cost Model
- Results and Discussion

Effective Number of Transports
Demand Side Modeling
There are 70+ aircraft designs proposed around the world to serve electric and hybrid aircraft market for air ambulance. Our analysis assumes that each of the aircraft type may need to be **priced similarly** to serve the same market.

We developed a relationship between Aircraft price per seat and MTOW per seat through regression analysis of the available price data as shown in the previous slides. Our analysis assumes that **MTOW and Aircraft Price varies linearly** with the number of seats (as typically observed in commercial aviation).
AIRCRAFT PRICE VARIES LINEARLY WITH WEIGHT OF THE AIRCRAFT

- Aircraft price per seat and MTOW per seat developed through regression analysis of the available data
- Our analysis assumes that MTOW and Aircraft Price varies linearly with the number of seats (as typically observed in commercial aviation)

Detailed price information can be found in literature review

Only electric and hybrid aviation considered for further analysis
CAPITAL COST PER TRANSPORT

- Capital Cost is the sum of depreciation cost (given by 1) and finance cost (given by 2). Certification costs are included in aircraft price

- **Residual value** of the aircraft is assumed to be **negligible** since aircraft’s value depreciates at rate of ~5-10% over a period of 10-15 years

\[\text{Depreciation Cost} = \text{Aircraft price} \times \left(1 - e^{-\text{depreciation rate}}\right) \quad \text{-- (1)}\]

\[\text{Finance Cost} = \text{Aircraft price} \times \text{finance rate} \times \frac{(1 + \text{monthly finance rate})^{12} \times \text{Loan Term}}{(1 + \text{monthly finance rate})^{12} \times \text{Loan Term} - 1} \quad \text{-- (2)}\]

\[\text{where,}\]

\[\text{monthly finance rate} = \frac{\text{finance rate}}{12}\]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aircraft Type</th>
<th>Median Capital Cost per transport(^1)</th>
<th>Median Finance Cost per transport</th>
<th>Median Depreciation Cost per transport</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>eVTOL</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$600</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hybrid</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>$900</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) Median cost is same as analysis assumes that each aircraft may need to be priced similarly for the same air ambulance market
INSURANCE COST PER TRANSPORT

- Analysis assumes that the operator would be required to have full insurance as typically observed in air ambulance RW industry.
- Calculation of insurance cost of an aircraft is subjective in nature as it depends on 6-12 months of recent operating history (see Appendix 5 for air ambulance accident history). Therefore, this analysis relies on historical insurance cost of helicopters as a percent of vehicle price.
- Aircraft insurance is a sum of Liability\(^1\) and Hull\(^2\) insurance for the base year. Age adjustment will be added for future year projections.
- Liability insurance covers both public and private liabilities while Hull insurance covers both in-motion and not-in-motion cases. Insurance cost does not include infrastructure/facilities insurance (bundled under Indirect Operating Cost).

### Results

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Helicopter</th>
<th>Insurance as a % of aircraft price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Robinson R22</td>
<td>2.60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson R44_1</td>
<td>2.67%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson R44_2</td>
<td>2.47%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson R66</td>
<td>2.30% (MIN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell 427</td>
<td>3.28%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell 206L3</td>
<td>2.36%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agusta Westland 109 Grand New</td>
<td>2.39%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agusta Westland 119 Koala</td>
<td>2.78%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airbus H120/Eurocopter EC 120B</td>
<td>3.93% (MAX)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aircraft Type</th>
<th>Median Insurance Cost per transport</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>eVTOL</td>
<td>$ 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hybrid</td>
<td>$ 200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) Liability Insurance
- **Passenger:** Protects passengers riding in the accident aircraft who are injured or killed
- **Public Related:** Protects aircraft owners for damage that their aircraft does to third party property, such as houses, cars, crops, airport facilities and other aircraft struck in a collision

\(^2\) Hull Insurance
- **Not-in-motion:** Provides coverage for the insured aircraft against damage when it is on the ground and not in motion
- **In-motion:** Protects an insured aircraft against damage during all phases of flight and ground operation

AGENDA

Third Focus Market Overview
Current Ambulance Industry Overview
New Vehicle Types
Ambulance ConOps and Scoping
Rotary Wing Market Overview

Supply Side Modeling
  • Detailed Methodology
  • Capital and Insurance Cost Model
  • Energy Cost Model
  • Battery Cost Model
  • Crew Cost Model
  • Results and Discussion

Effective Number of Transports
Demand Side Modeling
ENERGY COST MODELING FOR AIR AMBULANCES

Phases of Flight
1. Taxi: Preparation time to lift off once the passengers are on-board
2. Take-off: Climb vertically at hover power (no horizontal movement)
3. Climb: Climb to cruise height
4. Cruise: Flight phase that occurs when the aircraft levels after a climb to a cruise altitude and before it begins to descend
5. Descent: Aircraft begins approach to final landing. Has both horizontal and vertical component
6. Landing: Vertical landing at hover power (no horizontal movement)

Key Steps
- Power required for each phase of flight
- Power Curve for Hover based on MTOW with respect to reference aircraft (e.g., Boeing eVTOL)

- Time Spent in each phases of flight

- % power required vs Hover for Cruise and Landing

Input
- Influenced by Demand

Output
- Energy Cost per Transport

Monte Carlo Analysis

Electricity Prices

Sub Missions
- Response
- Scene
- Transport
- Service

Energy Cost

Phases of Flight: Taxi, Hover Climb, Climb, Cruise, Descend, Hover Descend
MISSION PROFILE FOR eVTOL AND HYBRID AIRCRAFT

- Each mission has six main phases of flight; Taxi, Take-off, Climb, Cruise, Descent and Landing.
  - **eVTOL**: All six phases are flown on electric (battery) power
  - **Hybrid**: Take-off landing is flown on electric (battery) power while rest of the phases are flown on turboshaft (source: XTI Aircraft)

- Reserve mission kicks off during the descent phase and follows a similar profile as original mission
- An additional Transition phase (vertical to horizontal flight) is added between Take-off and Climb phase for tilt rotor, tilt wing and tilt duct type of aircraft. There is no horizontal movement considered during transition phase
- Aircraft can loiter and land at original destination ($l_2$) or travel to another landing area ($l'_2$)

![Mission Profile Diagram](image)

Mission Distance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phase</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Take-off</td>
<td>Start of mission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climb</td>
<td>Ascend to cruise height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruise</td>
<td>Maintain cruise height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Descent</td>
<td>Descend to landing height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landing</td>
<td>Finish of mission</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reserve Mission

where,

- $h_1$: Height of take-off Site $l_1$
- $h_2$: Height of landing Site $l_2$
- $h_3$: Cruise Height
- $h'_2$: Height of landing Site $l'_2$
HOVER AND CRUISE POWER REQUIREMENT FOR DIFFERENT AIRCRAFT TYPE

- Different aircraft have different battery power requirements. This analysis utilizes research performed by McDonald and German for aircraft with Maximum take-off weight **5000 lb** at mean sea level and standard temperature/pressure conditions. Power requirements specific to different MTOW are calculated in the next slide.

Source: McDonald, R et al.
POWER REQUIREMENT VARIES FOR DIFFERENT AIRCRAFT TYPE IN CERTAIN WEATHER CONDITIONS

Power required vs MTOW
- Hover and cruise power required is a function of aircraft maximum take-off weight (W) and ambient density (\( \rho \)) as shown in equation (1). Power values for aircraft at 5000 lb from previous slide is considered as reference aircraft.

\[
P_{\text{hover}} \propto \frac{W^3}{\rho^2}
\]  

(1)

Power required to Climb vs Speed
- At low or moderate vertical rate of climb, power required to climb at the cruise altitude is proportional to take-off speed (climb speed, \( V_c \)) and MTOW as shown in equation (2). This analysis assume a standard rate of climb of 500 ft/min.

\[
P_{\text{climb}} \propto WV
\]  

(2)

Source: Lieshman, G. Aerodynamics of Helicopters, 2002

Source: Lieshman, G. Aerodynamics of Helicopters, 2002
ADJUSTED HOVER AND CRUISE POWER REQUIREMENT FOR DIFFERENT AIRCRAFT TYPE

- **Tilt duct aircraft** type due to high disk-loading has **higher hover power requirement** as compared to aircraft with similar maximum take off weight (MTOW).

- **Multirotor** aircraft due to low lift-drag ratio has **significantly higher cruise power range requirement** as compared to aircraft with similar MTOW.

![Hover Power required vs MTOW](image1)

![Cruise Power required vs MTOW](image2)

Relevant for this analysis
FUEL COSTS FOR HYBRID AIRCRAFT

• In our analysis, hybrid aircraft uses fuel in all the phases except landing take-off.
• FAA’s Aviation Environment Design Tool (AEDT) defines fuel use (in kg) per kilometer during cruise for each aircraft in commercial aviation category (i.e. Passengers, Business and Freight).
• Fuel use varies by stage length (the distance traveled by an aircraft from takeoff to landing). We limit the stage length values to less than 200 miles (design range of air ambulance).
• We use business aviation as a proxy and calculate fuel requirement per seat. Finally, we use ~$0.97 per kg as fuel price for Jet A fuel.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aircraft Type</th>
<th>Fuel use (in kg) per km per seat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BJ 2.0 Light Jet</td>
<td>0.10 MIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BJ 3.0 Light Jet</td>
<td>0.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BJ 1.5 Very Light Jet</td>
<td>0.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BJ 3.5 Light Jet</td>
<td>0.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BJ 5.0 Medium</td>
<td>0.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BJ 4.0 Medium</td>
<td>0.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BJ 6.0 Large</td>
<td>0.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BJ 7.0 Large</td>
<td>0.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BJ 7.5 Large</td>
<td>0.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BJ 8.0 Corporate</td>
<td>0.46 MAX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

fuel cost = fuel use × seats × cruise distance × fuel price

Source: AEDT

1 Definitions of each aircraft type can be found in AEDT database document available at www.aedt.faa.gov
ENERGY COST PER TRANSPORT

- **Power required for hybrid aircraft** (i.e. more seats) is higher, since hybrid aircraft is tilt rotor type vs tilt wing for electric aircraft.

- **Energy cost per transport for hybrid** is higher due to high fuel cost for cruise phase of flight in comparison to electric aircraft.

- Since we use business aviation as a proxy to calculate fuel requirement per seat, we do not take into account any advanced fuel usage/efficient technology that might be introduced into hybrids. Therefore, our **fuel costs might be overestimated**. On availability of fuel usage data of hybrids, models can be further revised.

- Power requirement is **inversely proportional to square root of ambient air density**. Therefore, lighter air (due to warm temperature conditions or higher altitude) requires more power to complete a mission (hence extra cost).

- Current calculations are **based on standard day at mean sea level**. Effect of weather is not explored in the analysis.

### ASSUMPTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Height of landing and take-off sites (ft)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>BAH Assumption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climb/Descent Distance (miles)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MIT Study, BAH Assumption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTO Height (ft)</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>BAH Assumption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTO Time (sec)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>BAH Assumption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disembarkation time (mins)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>BAH Assumption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transition Time (sec)</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>BAH Assumption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power required in descent (as % of $P_{hover}$)</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>Lieshman, 2002(^2) Boeing Study Uber Elevate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power required in Taxi (as % of $P_{hover}$)</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>BAH Assumption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Conversion efficiency (%)</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>98%</td>
<td>Georgia Tech Study(^4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity Price ($/kwh)</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>BAH Assumption</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^2\)Fast-Forwarding to a Future of On-Demand Urban Air Transportation, Uber Elevate, October 2017

\(^2\)Duffy, M. A Study in Reducing the Cost of Vertical Flight with Electric Propulsion, AHS, 2017

\(^2\)Lieshman, G. Aerodynamics of Helicopters, 2002


### Results

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aircraft Type</th>
<th>Median Energy Cost per transport</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>eVTOL</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hybrid</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AGENDA

Third Focus Market Overview
Current Ambulance Industry Overview
New Vehicle Types
Ambulance ConOps and Scoping
Rotary Wing Market Overview

Supply Side Modeling

• Detailed Methodology
• Capital and Insurance Cost Model
• Energy Cost Model
• Battery Cost Model
• Crew Cost Model
• Results and Discussion

Effective Number of Transports
Demand Side Modeling
BATTERY RESERVE COSTS

Our analysis sizes the battery pack for eVTOLs based on the longest mission assumption for the air ambulance market, while for hybrid aircraft battery sizing is done for the electric powered phases only (including reserve). For supply side model only, we assume a standard day operating conditions. We assume that batteries have negligible residual value.

### eVTOL

- **Battery Life**
- **Total Energy required for the longest mission**
- **Energy Delivered by one battery (battery capacity)**
- **# of Batteries required per aircraft type**
- **Total Battery Replacement Costs**
- **Battery Cost per transport**
- **Number of Transports**

### Hybrid

- **Battery Life**
- **Battery Capacity Specific Cost**
- **# of Batteries required per aircraft type**
- **Total Battery Replacement Costs**
- **Energy Delivered by one battery (battery capacity)**
- **Total Battery Weight**
- **Number of Transports**

**Key Steps**

- **Monte Carlo Analysis**
Battery life cycle and capacity dependencies

- Battery life cycle of a Li ion battery directly depends on the depth of discharge (DOD). Increasing DOD decreases battery life. Generalized relationship is shown below:

\[
\text{Life Cycle} = -1666.7 \times \text{Depth of Discharge} + 3833.3
\]

- Capacity of Li-ion battery decreases at low temperatures since the total resistance (sum of bulk, surface layer and charge-transfer resistance layer) increases.

- Resistance becomes the most dominant as the temperature goes to below -10°C.

Source: National Renewable Energy Laboratory, 2014

Source: The Institution of Engineering and Technology, 2016
### ASSUMPTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Battery Specific Energy in Wh/kg</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>Boeing Study(^1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Capacity Specific Cost ($/kwh)</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>Nykvist et al(^2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depth of Discharge (%)</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>80%</td>
<td>Georgia Tech Study</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\)Duffy, M. A Study in Reducing the Cost of Vertical Flight with Electric Propulsion. AHS, 2017


---

### BATTERY RESERVE COST PER TRANSPORT

- Hybrid aircraft in its current mission profile\(^1\) needs half the battery size of an eVTOL.
- Battery\(^2\) cost increases as the size of the vehicle increase (due to increase in energy requirement)
- However, battery reserve cost per transport is similar for different types of aircraft
- **Battery Specific Energy** reduces at extreme temperature conditions, and therefore larger battery size is required which increases the cost
- Low temperatures has higher effect on cost in comparison to high temperatures. This analysis is based on standard day conditions

#### Median Battery Reserve Cost per transport

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aircraft Type</th>
<th>20(^\circ) C</th>
<th>eVTOL</th>
<th>$ 500</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hybrid</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) Various sensitivity analysis can be done on hybrid aircraft’s mission profile to model reduction in battery costs vs increase in environmental impacts. For this analysis, we adopted the proposed profile by XTI Aircraft in which LTO phase is done by battery power while all other phases are completed by conventional turboshaft

\(^2\) This analysis assumes batteries are recharged by fast chargers as soon as aircraft reach the vertiport with no consideration given to the number of chargers needed or the price of electricity. Various optimization and battery swapping capabilities have been proposed in literature (like Justin et al Georgia Tech), which may reduce the battery requirements.
AGENDA

Third Focus Market Overview
Current Ambulance Industry Overview
New Vehicle Types
Ambulance ConOps and Scoping
Rotary Wing Market Overview

Supply Side Modeling

- Detailed Methodology
- Capital and Insurance Cost Model
- Energy Cost Model
- Battery Cost Model
- Crew Cost Model

Results and Discussion

Effective Number of Transports
Demand Side Modeling
CREW COSTS PER TRANSPORT

According to FAA duty hour requirements, a single emergency eVTOL will require 4 full time pilots, 4 full time flight nurses, and 4 full time paramedics with CAMTS Accreditation. Each crew goes through annual training requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monte Carlo Assumptions</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pilot Salary ($ per year)</td>
<td>$60,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>US Bureau of Labor Statistics¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paramedic ($ per year)</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$90,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMT ($ per year)</td>
<td>$60,000</td>
<td>$90,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanic Salary ($ per year)</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$90,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aircraft Type</th>
<th>Median Crew Cost per transport</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>eVTOL</td>
<td>$3,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hybrid</td>
<td>$3,200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Results
AGENDA

Third Focus Market Overview
Current Ambulance Industry Overview
New Vehicle Types
Ambulance ConOps and Scoping
Rotary Wing Market Overview
Supply Side Modeling
  • Detailed Methodology
  • Capital and Insurance Cost Model
  • Energy Cost Model
  • Battery Cost Model
  • Crew Cost Model
  • Results and Discussion
Effective Number of Transports
Demand Side Modeling
After performing 10,000 iterations of Monte Carlo, the median cost of operating an eVTOL air ambulance is ~$9,000 per transport and hybrid air ambulance is ~$9,800 as compared to ~$10,000 for rotary wing helicopter (source: AAMS) and ~$500 for ground ambulance (see Appendix 5.15 for details).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Max</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cruise Altitude (ft)</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Equipment Weight (lb)</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilot Training ($ per year)</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paramedic and EMT Training ($ per yea)</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indirect Operating Cost (% of DOC)</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bad Debt (% of Operating Cost)</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity Price ($/kwh)</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profit Margin (% of Cost)</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disembarkation Time (in mins)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climb Descend Distance (miles)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Conversion Efficiency (%)</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>98%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL COST PER TRANSPORT
eVTOL AND RW COST COMPARISON

Association of Air Medical Services reports cost for RW in the form of Fixed\(^1\) and Variable\(^2\) cost. It is observed that fixed cost for RW, eVTOL and Hybrid account for approximately \(~80\%\) of the overall cost per transport. Fixed cost can potentially be reduced if it is spread over a larger number of transports. Appendix 5.13 shows cost breakdown in %.

\(^1\)Fixed Cost for RW includes payroll (crew cost), aircraft ownership (finance cost), insurance and indirect cost (Vendor costs, supplies, overheads, training etc.). Fixed cost for eVTOL includes crew and payroll cost, finance, battery cost, insurance and indirect cost (similar to RW + bad debt).

\(^2\)Variable Cost for RW includes fuel (energy cost), aircraft depreciation and maintenance. Variable costs for eVTOL includes energy cost (i.e., electricity cost), maintenance (full time mechanic) and depreciation.
NUMBER OF TRANSPORTS VS COST PER TRANSPORT

Since fixed cost accounts for most of the cost per transport, it can be potentially reduced by increasing the number of transports per year. Preliminary analysis shows that cost per transport reduces to approximately half on doubling the number of transports.
AGENDA

- Third Focus Market Overview
- Current Ambulance Industry Overview
- New Vehicle Types
- Ambulance ConOps and Scoping
- Rotary Wing Market Overview
- Supply Side Modeling

**Effective Number of Transports**

- Demand Side Modeling
**EFFECTIVE NUMBER OF TRANSPORTS FOR eVTOLs**

Number of transports for an aircraft will be affected by battery weight, battery charging time (affects preparation time) and adverse weather conditions that affect eVTOLs but not so much RW (like extreme temperature conditions). Increase in total call time reduces availability of eVTOL as compared to Rotary wing (thereby reducing reliability).

---

1 Total call time refers to Time interval from Unit Notified by Dispatch to Unit Back in Service. An eVTOL on a mission will be unavailable for time equivalent to total call time before it can be dispatched to another mission.
Battery Requirements

- Our analysis shows that an eVTOL air ambulance total battery requirements are high (~3,500 lb) which can limit its capability to compete on long missions (See Appendix 5.12b for detailed analysis). Our analysis assumes that an eVTOL will have sufficient available volume to store large batteries.

Battery Re-charging

- At battery charger max power setting of 125 KW, we observe that eVTOL preparation time (i.e., time required to bring the vehicle back in service) is significantly higher due to high battery charging times. In comparison, current Rotary wings take about approximately 30 minutes.

1RW preparation time refers to time required to bring the vehicle back in service once it has returned to the base. This time includes re-fueling, maintenance, re-stocking of medical supplies, cleaning etc. Usually, re-fueling takes about ~15 minutes.
EFFECT OF EXTREME WEATHER ON BATTERY CHARGING TIMES

- Our analysis for air ambulance market defines extreme weather as **conditions of low and high temperature**. It is assumed that other weather conditions like rain, storm and high winds conditions equally affect the Rotary Wing market.
- **Capacity** of Li-ion battery **decreases at low temperatures** since the total resistance (sum of bulk, surface layer and charge-transfer resistance layer) increases. Recharging time proportionally increases as capacity decreases.
- Approximately **10% of events** are **performed in 0-10°C conditions** every year (analysis available in Appendix 5.14). Therefore, we calculate eVTOL recharging time as a weighted average of recharging time of ~90% of events performed at 20°C and ~10% events performed in 0-10°C.

Source: The Institution of Engineering and Technology, 2016
SCENARIOS: REVISED CONOPS AND BATTERY SWAPPING

**Scenario 1: Revised ConOps**
- Under Transport phase, patient is transported from the scene to the medical facilities. Our analysis explores charging during patient disembarkation (~5 mins) to reduce range requirement (hence, battery requirement) combined with fast recharging from scenario 1. This phase is represented by ‘M’ in the figure below.
- Under this scenario, total range required reduces to 30-180 miles as opposed to 50-200 miles. Average battery weight reduces to ~3, 200 lb (as opposed to ~3, 500 lb).

**Scenario 2: Battery Swapping**
- Given high re-charging times, air ambulances may rely on swapping batteries when eVTOL returns to the base after each mission to reduce the total call time (increasing dispatch reliability). Battery swapping is expected to take ~5 minutes (Georgia Tech Study).
- Median price of battery cost per transport was calculated to be ~$300, which will be added to the operating cost. Staff and equipment required to swap the batteries can be considered as a part of indirect operating costs.
**BOTH EVTOL AND HYBRID AIRCRAFT HAVE HIGH RETURN TIMES DUE TO HIGH BATTERY RE-CHARGING TIME**

*Dispatch, Chute and Scene time remains the same for RW and eVTOL/hybrid while scene response and transport time changes due to differences in speed. Return time increases significantly for eVTOL due to high battery recharging times.*

*Total call time in Battery swapping scenario is comparable to current Rotary Wing market while total call time for all other scenarios far exceeds to that of RW.*
EFFECTIVE NUMBER OF TRANSPORTS VS COST PER TRANSPORT

- Effective number of transports for different scenarios significantly decreases as compared to RW annual transports (~350) per vehicle (keeping total usage of vehicles constant in terms of hours).

- Cost per transport for eVTOL increases (due to decreased number of transports) for all scenarios and is more than RW cost per transport (except battery swapping scenario). However, cost per transport for Hybrids decreases due to increased number of transports.
AGENDA

Third Focus Market Overview
Current Ambulance Industry Overview
New Vehicle Types
Ambulance ConOps and Scoping
Rotary Wing Market Overview
Supply Side Modeling
Effective Number of Transports

Demand Side Modeling
STRUCTURE OF DEMAND SIDE MODEL FOR AIR AMBULANCE
## TYPICAL AIR AMBULANCE DISPATCH PROTOCOL

### FACTORS INFLUENCING AIR AMBULANCE DISPATCH DECISION

#### Patient Requirements:
- **Minimized time outside hospital**: Patient must minimize time spent outside a hospital environment
- **Current facility unable to provide services**: Needs time-sensitive evaluation or procedure outside the capacity of the current facility
- **Critical care life support necessary**: Requires critical care support not available in ground transportation

#### Variables:
- **Passenger Weight**: Must be within allowable range for air transport
- **Helipad Accessibility**: Destination facility must have helipad or close geographic access to one
- **Weather Conditions**: Current and predicted weather conditions must be favorable for air transport

#### Local Constraints:
- **Area unsuitable for ground transport**: Ground transportation unavailable or unsuitable for transport
- **Lack of EMS coverage**: Deploying ground transportation leaves local area without adequate EMS coverage

Source: Emergency Medical Services, 2015
Air Medical Transport follows a certain dispatch protocols that considers the need of minimization of time, weather considerations, availability, safety etc. before deploying a RW aircraft.

Cost per transport of air ambulances decrease significantly as number of transports increases. However, increased use of an air ambulance (i.e., less availability) decreases dispatch reliability.

Dispatch reliability is calculated at an event interval of one hour assuming that an RW Air Ambulance total call time ~2 hours:

\[
\text{Dispatch Reliability} = \frac{\text{Number of events for which ambulance is available (A)}}{\text{Total number of events (T)}}
\]

where,

A = T - NA (number of events for which ambulance is unavailable)

e.g. Case of NA

E1 = Emergency event 1 satisfying RW dispatch protocol. RW dispatched
E2 = Emergency event 2 satisfying RW dispatch protocol

RW unavailable for E2

Time of Day - 12:00 1:00 2:00 3:00 23:00

Dispatch Reliability: ~99%

Number of Transports (indexed at current number of transports i.e., ~1 per day)
DEMAND DISTRIBUTION BY HOUR AND DAY OF WEEK

Each day of the week follows a similar trend where demand peaks between 12 pm – 6 pm while the demand is lowest between 12 am – 6 am.
DISPATCH RELIABILITY BASED ON DEMAND DISTRIBUTION

Dispatch Reliability:
• Lowest for 12 pm – 6 pm (since demand is highest with the increase in number of transport)

Available market (based on Battery recharging):
• Demand (~10% of the current total demand) between 12 am – 6 am can possibly be served by eVTOLs where Dispatch reliability is the highest
• Expected lower noise levels makes eVTOLs an attractive option

Available market (based on Battery Swapping):
• Full market can be served by eVTOLs with Battery Swapping capabilities and Hybrid aircraft
MARKET SIZE CAPTURE UNDER DIFFERENT OPERATION SCENARIOS

Due to high recharging time, dispatch reliability of eVTOLs for 90% of the market may be below the acceptable standard. Therefore, under current technology, eVTOLs may not be an attractive option for air ambulances. Fast Recharging and Battery Swapping capabilities may propel the capture of available RW market for eVTOLs.

Fast Recharging:
• Assumes a scenario where battery recharging rate increases with respect to current rates
• On increasing Battery recharge rate approximately 4 times to current rate, eVTOLs may address the total available RW market because of the following
  – Dispatch reliability similar to current RW market achieved
  – Cost per transport less than current RW market

Battery Swapping:
• ~100% of RW market is available for eVTOLs with Battery Swapping capabilities
SUMMARY

- eVTOLs and hybrid aircraft are expected to compete with existing Rotary Wing market for the near term due to competition from ground ambulances and high range requirements for fixed wing market.

- Median cost of operating an eVTOL and hybrid air ambulance, at RW utilization rates, is ≈ $9,000 and ≈ $9,800 per transport respectively of which ≈ 80% is fixed costs and ≈ 20% variable costs.

- Battery recharging time is high, thus making the vehicle unavailable for longer times (reducing reliability).

- Battery recharge rate will need to be increased approximately 4 times to current rate for eVTOLs to address the total available RW market.

- Hybrid vehicles have faster return time than eVTOLs and conventional helicopters.

- Battery swapping capability is more preferred eVTOLs due to similar level of dispatch reliability as current RW market.

- Hybrid vehicles can be utilized ≈ 35% more than current RW maintaining the desired reliability levels. This could potentially reduce cost per transport by ≈ 30%. Therefore, tilt rotor hybrids are an attractive option to replace traditional RWs.
CONCLUSION - SUMMARY OF KEY FINDINGS

UAM markets have strong potential but face significant challenges and constraints that could severely limit the available market. Our results suggest the following:

- Airport Shuttle and Air Taxi markets are viable markets with a significant total available market value of $500 bn at the market entry price points in the best case unconstrained scenario.

- In the near term, a 5-seat piloted eVTOL will cost ~$6.25 per passenger mile. However, in the long term, high operational efficiency, autonomy, technology improvements may decrease the cost by ~60%.

- Infrastructure availability and capacity combined with high cost is a major barrier to fully capture the available demand.

- Air Ambulance market served by eVTOLs is not a viable market due to technology constraints. Hybrid VTOL aircraft is a more attractive option to serve air ambulance markets.

- Legal and Regulatory analysis found all markets share the same regulatory barriers.

- Public perception is a large obstacle. Safety is the greatest concern with “unruly” passengers, “lasing” of pilots, and aircraft sabotage being main contributors.

- Weather poses significant challenges to UAM operations at several focus urban areas with low visibility, strong winds, and storms being the most frequent adverse conditions.
APPENDIX
FOCUS MARKETS AND URBAN AREAS APPENDIX
APPENDIX 1: SAG MEMBERS - FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

NAN SHELLABARGER
Executive Director
FAA Aviation Policy & Plans Office
- Responsible for setting direction and overseeing operations for FAA’S Policy organization
- Previously the Manager of the Planning Analysis Division at FAA where she was responsible for facilitating agency-wide strategic planning, developing long range aviation forecasts, and analyzing airline delays

DR. KARLIN TONER
Director of Global Strategy
FAA Office of International Affairs
- Provides executive leadership in the development, implementation and evaluation of program policies, goals, and objectives for US international aviation
- Master’s Degree and Ph.D. in Aerospace Engineering along with honorary Ph.D. in Science
- Oversees the development of a data-informed process to enable the FAA to most effectively prioritize future international engagement

EARL LAWRENCE
Director
FAA UAS Integration Office
- Director of the UAS Integration office responsible for the facilitation of all regulations, policies, and procedures required to support FAA’s UAS integration efforts
- Previously served as the Manager of the FAA’S Small Airplane Directorate where he managed airworthiness standards, continued operational safety, policy, and guidance for small aircraft, gliders, light sport aircraft, airships, and balloons

DR. JIM HILEMAN
Chief Scientific and Technical Advisor for Environment
FAA
- Ph.D. and Master’s Degree in Mechanical Engineering
- Previously the Principal Research Engineer within MIT’s Department of Aeronautics and Astronautics and its Associate Director, Partnership for Air Transportation Noise and Emission Reduction
- Research focused on modeling the impacts of alternative jet fuel and innovative aircraft concepts on efficiency, noise, air quality and global climate change

CHRISTOPHER HART
Former Chairman
NTSB
- Former Deputy Director of Air Traffic Safety Oversight Service at FAA
- Former Assistant Administrator for System Safety at FAA
- Former Deputy Assistant General Counsel to DOT
- Former Attorney with the Air Transport Association
- Master’s Degree in Aerospace Engineering

JULIET PAGE
Acoustics & Sonic Boom Expert
Volpe (DOT)
- SME in the field of acoustics / aerospace engineering including sonic boom, atmospheric propagation, aircraft, rotorcraft, tiltrotor, space and launch vehicle noise
- Experience conducting scientific research, regulatory standards and model development and validation for air and ground based transportation systems through analytic development, experimentation and measurements

Bios of the members were last updated in April 2018
APPENDIX 1: SAG MEMBERS - STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT

BASIL YAP
UAS Program Manager
North Carolina DOT
- 9+ years of experience in airport development
- 4+ years experience in UAS Program Management
- UAS SME
- Designs, establishes, and conducts studies and makes recommendations relative to the UAS policies, programs, methods and procedures currently in place

DARHAN DIVAKARAN
UAS Program Engineer and Geospatial Analyst
NCDOT Division of Aviation
- Unmanned aviation expert with expertise in unmanned flight operations, flight safety, remote sensing, geospatial analysis and project management
- Experience developing best practices and procedures for safe and efficient unmanned aviation operations
- Previously Research Associate – Flight Operations with NGAT and AirTAP at the ITRE in NC

MEERA JOSHI
Chair and CEO
NYC’S Taxi & Limousine Commission
- Previously served as the Frist Deputy Executive Director of the NYC Civilian Complaint Review Board, an agency tasked with investigating complaints of police misconduct
- Responsible for initiation of a landmark prosecution program that resulted in the agency’s ability to independently prosecute founded complaints against police officers

ALEX PAZUCHANICS
Assistant Director
Department of Mobility and Infrastructure – City of Pittsburgh
- Policy Advisor for Pittsburgh Mayor William Peduto
- Led Pittsburgh’s response to the USDOT Smart City Challenge
- Manages the City’s designation as an Autonomous Vehicle Proving Ground and is a member of the PennDOT Autonomous Vehicle Policy Task Force

MARK DOWD
Executive Director
Smart Cities Lab
- Previously worked for the White House as the Senior Advisor for the Office of Management and Budget
- Responsible for creating and executing the USDOT’S Smart City Challenge that changed the way cities use technology and innovation to drive change and solve problems related to mobility
- Broad experience in policy development and implementation related to technology, mobility, smart cities, public-private partnerships, energy, and environmental issues

Bios of the members were last updated in April 2018
APPENDIX 1: SAG MEMBERS - STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT

ADRIENNE LINDGREN
Economic Policy & UAS/UAM Integration
LA City

• Oversees the implementation of public-private partnerships for industrial innovation and cluster development, in partnership with the U.S. Departments of Energy and Commerce
• Leads the development of testing and demonstration zones for urban aviation, including the integration of UAV and AV policy strategy, in partnership with the Los Angeles Department of Transportation, LA Fire Department, the Port of LA, Los Angeles World Airports, and the Federal Aviation Administration.

JUSTIN ERBACCI
Chief Innovation and Technology Officer
Los Angeles World Airports

• Responsible for implementing LAWA’s overall Information Technology vision and strategy, in addition to leveraging innovative technologies and processes to enhance operations at Los Angeles International (LAX) and Van Nuys general aviation airports.
• Prior to his appointment with LAWA, he served as Vice President of Customer Experience & Technology for Star Alliance, a global airline network comprised of 28 airlines serving 640 million passengers annually.

Bios of the members were last updated in April 2018
APPENDIX 1: SAG MEMBERS - LEGAL AND REGULATORY

GRETCHEN WEST
Senior Advisor in the Global Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Hogan Lovells
- Policy advocate for the commercial drone industry over a decade working to reduce barriers to entry
- Works with companies to assist in understanding market trends and develop strategies for market growth
- Co-leads the Commercial Drone Alliance, a non-profit association
- Previously served as AUVSI’s Executive VP overseeing AUVSI’s global business development initiatives and government relations efforts for the unmanned systems and robotics industry

LISA ELLMAN
Co-Executive Director of Commercial Drone Alliance
Hogan Lovells
- Co-chair of firm’s UAS practice
- Counsels businesses and trade groups on UAS issues in industries ranging from newsgathering, aerial photography, energy, precision agriculture and insurance, higher education, drone technology, to construction
- Held variety of positions at top levels of executive branch at the White House and the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ)

DAVID ESTRADA
Chief Legal Counsel
ZEE Aero
- Previously VP of Government Relations at Lyft and helped establish a legal and regulatory framework for TNCs in the US
- Previously held Legal Director role at Google X, leading the legal efforts behind Google’s self-driving cars, Google Glass, and drone delivery program
- While at Google, helped create the first state laws and regulations governing self-driving cars in Nevada, California, and Florida

MATTHEW DAUS
Partner, Chair of Transportation Practice Group
Windels Marx LLP
- Practice focuses on transportation law, counseling clients on a wide range of matters including regulatory compliance, strategic planning, procurement, litigation, regulatory due diligence, expert witness testimony and reports, administrative law and public policy
- Previously served as Commissioner and Chairman of NYC TLC
- Formerly served as General Counsel to the Commission and Deputy Commissioner for Legal Affairs
- Served as Special Counsel to the TLC Chair – supervising over 75 lawyers and Adminstrate Law Judges

MARK AITKEN II
Senior Policy Advisor
Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP
- Leads advocacy for the inclusion of association priorities in House and Senate versions of FAA reauthorization and associated appropriation measures
- Influences to safely expedite the US framework for integrating UAS into the NAS for commercial opportunities
- ACRP 03-42 Panel Member

Bios of the members were last updated in April 2018
APPENDIX 1: SAG MEMBERS - EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

JOHN HANSMAN
T. Wilson Professor of Aeronautics & Astronautics
Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- Head of the Humans and Automation Division at MIT
- Director of the MIT International Center for Air Transportation
- Current research interests focus on advanced cockpit information systems, including Flight Management Systems, Air-Ground Datalink, Electronic Charting, Advanced Alerting Systems, and Flight Crew Situational Awareness

PARKER VASCiK
Ph.D. Candidate, Aeronautics and Astronautics
Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- Conducting research in collaboration with the NASA On Demand Mobility and UAS Traffic Management (UTM) programs
- Research areas include Unmanned Aircraft System Traffic Management, On-Demand Mobility Aviation, Design forilities under Uncertainty, and Technology Infusion Analysis

JESSIE MOOBERRY
Technologist
Peace and Innovation Lab at Stanford
- Expert in humanitarian UAV design and operations
- Built and served as VP of Uplift Aeronautics, first cargo drone nonprofit
- Founded SwarmX, an enterprise drone company
- Commercial drone pilot
- Mentor for Ariane de Rothschild Social Enterprise Fellowship

BRIAN J. GERMAN
Associate Professor
Georgia Tech
- Ph.D. in Aerospace Engineering
- Senior Member of the American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics
- Research areas are multidisciplinary design, multi-objective optimization, and decision methods applied to air vehicle design and systems engineering
- Also conducts research in aerodynamic, propulsion, subsystem, and performance models suitable for aircraft concept studies

DR. JUAN ALONSO
Professor, Department of Aeronautics & Astronautics
Stanford University
- Founder and director of the Aerospace Design Laboratory where he specializes in the development of high-fidelity computational design methodologies to enable the creation of realizable and efficient aerospace systems
- Research involves manned and unmanned applications including transonic, supersonic, and hypersonic aircraft, helicopters, turbomachinery, and launch and re-entry vehicles
- Ph.D. in Mechanical & Aerospace Engineering

Bios of the members were last updated in April 2018
APPENDIX 1: SAG MEMBERS - MANUFACTURERS

**DR. BRIAN YUKTO**  
VP of Research & Development  
*Aurora Flight Sciences, a Boeing Company*  
- Responsible for Aurora’s R&D business unit which advances Aurora’s capabilities in the areas of autonomy, next generation, air vehicle design, advanced electric propulsion, and operations of intelligent flight systems in the national airspace

**DR. ERIC ALLISON**  
CEO  
*Zee Aero*  
- Previously served as Zee Aero’s Director of Engineering  
- Thesis covered ultrasonic propulsion  
- Ph.D. in Aeronautics and Astronautics from Stanford University

**TRAVIS MASON**  
VP Public Policy  
*Airbus*  
- Master’s Degree in Public Policy  
- Leading Public Policy for our future of flight projects across A^3 by Airbus, Airbus Aerial, the Corporate Technology Office urban air mobility group and with Airbus Defense & Space

**DR. CARL C. DIETRICH**  
Co-founder and CTO  
*Terrafugia*  
- Focused on development of future product concepts and establishment of new R&D center for Terrafugia  
- BS, MS and Ph.D. from the Department of Aeronautics and Astronautics at MIT

*Bios of the members were last updated in April 2018*
APPENDIX 1: SAG MEMBERS - MANUFACTURERS

**PETER BERGER II**  
Director of Innovation, Silicon Valley  
*Embraer Business Innovation Center*  
- Former CEO of Contact IQ, Alitora Systems and Topicmarks  
- Advised numerous startups and Fortune 500 companies such as Orange Telecom and Qualcomm  
- Undergraduate degree from California Polytechnic and a law degree from Rutgers University

**DAVID ROTTBLATT**  
Business Development Director  
*Embraer*  
- Experience in large multinational corporations  
- Recent projects have focused on business model design and execution, strategic marketing, market development and international project management  
- Developed in-depth knowledge of aviation market and customer needs to identify new ventures for Embraer to pursue

**BOB LABELLE**  
CEO  
*XTI Aircraft Company*  
- 25+ years experience in top-level aviation management and strategy, aircraft development and operations  
- Responsible for development of the TriFan 600 aircraft  
- Led the drive to incorporate hybrid-electric propulsion in the TriFan 600 and championed other enhancements in order to better position the aircraft in the future  
- Former Chairman and CEO of AgustaWestland North America

**JOEBEN BEVIRT**  
Founder  
*Joby Aviation*  
- Master’s Degree in Mechanical Engineering Design from Stanford  
- Founded Joby Aviation to develop a compact electric personal aircraft designed for efficient high speed flights  
- Former Co-Founder of Velocity11 which developed high-performance laboratory equipment  
- Former Director of Engineering of Incyte Corporation where he built a team to develop robotics to improve the throughput and efficiency of Incyte’s laboratories

*Bios of the members were last updated in April 2018*
### APPENDIX 1: SAG MEMBERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OPERATORS</th>
<th>INTERNATIONAL</th>
<th>RESEARCH ORG.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **MARK MOORE**  
Engineering Director of Aviation  
*Uber Elevate*  
• Mark D. Moore worked for NASA for over 32 years before joining Uber, the entire time focusing on conceptual design studies of advanced aircraft concepts.  
• His research focused on understanding how to best integrate the emerging technology area of electric propulsion and automation to achieve breakthrough on-demand aviation capabilities. | **JUSTIN ERLICH**  
Head of Policy, Autonomous Vehicles & Urban Aviation  
*Uber Elevate*  
• Subject matter expertise includes transportation, sustainability, smart open data, and smart cities, with an academic background in law, government, and behavioral science  
• Previously worked on the leadership team of former California Attorney General (currently Senator) Kamala Harris managing technology policy, strategy, and operations | **CHRISTOPHER PETRAS**  
Legal Officer at the ICAO Legal Bureau  
*International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO)*  
• Provides legal advice to ICAO’s Secretary General on international law, air law, commercial law, labor law and related issues  
• Former Chief Counsel for International Law for the U.S. Air Force’s Air Mobility Command and NORAD  
• LL.M. in Air and Space Law (McGill University) |
| **MATTHIAS STEINER**  
Director Aviation Applications Program  
*NCAR Research Applications Laboratory*  
• Expertise in mitigating weather impacts on the aviation industry  
• Leading efforts to understand weather sensitivities and requirements for the rapidly growing interests in urban air mobility and using unmanned aerial systems for wide-ranging applications and safe integration into the national airspace system. |

*Bios of the members were last updated in April 2018*
APPENDIX 1: SAG MEMBERS - INSURANCE AND REAL ESTATE

BRYANT DUNN
Assistant Vice President
Global Aerospace
- Experience in aviation insurance, underwriting, aircraft and airport operations, market research, marketing, sales, finance, and flight instruction
- Specialized in corporate flight department hull & liability program, aviation manufacturer products liability, airport liability, and unmanned aircraft systems

TOM PLAMBECK
Underwriter
Global Aerospace
- Active Pilot
- Expert in underwriting of drones and light aircraft
- Bachelor’s Degree in Aviation Management

ERIC ROTHMAN
President
HR&A Advisors
- 20+ years in transportation planning and transit-oriented development
- Expertise in strategic planning, transportation planning and development, economic development, capital program management, financial management, and program implementation
- Leads the firm’s work creating transit-oriented development strategies anchored by station redevelopment across the US

Bios of the members were last updated in April 2018
APPENDIX 1: SAG MEMBERS - VENTURE CAPITAL

FRANCOIS CHOPARD
CEO
Starburst Aerospace Accelerator
- 20+ years of experience in strategy consulting, entrepreneurship, and business development
- Specializes in the Aviation Aerospace and Defense industries featuring high stakes technology and has developed a wide experience of innovation-related issues
- Works on topics like future trends, product strategy, open innovation for companies mainly from the aerospace industry as well as investment funds
- Master’s Degree in Electrical Engineering

VAN ESPAHBODI
Aerospace Ventures / International Business Development
Starburst Aerospace Accelerator
- Bringing technology + investment + design together to improve the way aerospace infrastructure operates
- Focus areas include: Corporate and Strategy Development, Corporate Venturing and Open Innovation, Partnerships & Alliances, International Sales, Government Affairs, Competitive Intelligence Analysis

KEN STEWART
Entrepreneur in Residence
GE VENTURES
- 20+ years of business development, strategic planning, sales/marketing, and product development/line-of-business management experience
- Coordinates internal functional groups (Legal, Contracts, Intellectual Property, Supplier Management, Communications) to place agreements with customers/partners/suppliers
- Previously Avionics Integration Project Manager at Boeing and responsible for managing cross-functional teams for various F/A-18 avionics system upgrades

BARRY MARTIN
Senior Manager - Business Development & Strategy
The Boeing Company
- Coordinates internal functional groups (Legal, Contracts, Intellectual Property, Supplier Management, Communications) to place agreements with customers/partners/suppliers

Bios of the members were last updated in April 2018
ABOUT SOCIETAL BARRIER RESEARCH

Importance of Data and Research

• Need to develop data metrics, models, planning platforms, and methodologies to assess the economic, social, and travel impacts of Urban Air Mobility.

• Longitudinal tracking and forecasting of modal impacts.

• Develop ability for public agencies to forecast the economic and travel behavior impacts of UAM/pilot projects and guide public policy development.

• Developing policies that balance data sharing with privacy (user, private companies, and public agencies).

• Key for providing seamless multi-modal integration.
EXISTING LITERATURE ON PUBLIC PERCEPTION

Public Perception (Based on Existing Literature):

- Trust in Automation/Aviation Systems: Passengers are less willing to fly on-board a solely automated aircraft as compared to the hybrid cockpit or the traditional two-pilot cockpits.
- Trust in Automation Based on Branding: Differences in people’s trust of the system based upon whether the system was made by a well-known company vs. a “small, startup company.”
- Trust in Pilots – Prejudices & Cultural Considerations: Negative gender biases and racial or other stereotypes could have an influence on passengers’ willingness to fly based on the composition of a flight crew.
- Trust in Air Traffic Controllers: In the U.S., study participants trusted older controllers (55 years old) more than the younger counterparts (25 years old) regardless of gender.
- Willingness to Fly: scale consists of seven items using a 5-point Likert scale from ranging from −2 (strongly disagree) to +2 (strongly agree) with a neutral option (0).
FOCUS GROUP FINDINGS

Methodology
• In June 2018, two focus groups were held in Los Angeles and Washington D.C.

Societal Acceptance of UAM
• Strong emphasis on personal safety, particularly among D.C. respondents
• Travel time savings was a key motivator for willingness to use
• Preference for piloted aircraft (some openness to using automated/pilotless) if the technology were demonstrated to be safe
• Strong preference for short inter-regional travel

Summary of Findings
• A detailed summary of findings will be included in the final report
THE ROLE OF THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOUSEHOLD INCOME</th>
<th>Total (N=1,722)</th>
<th>Houston (N=345)</th>
<th>San Francisco Bay Area (N=343)</th>
<th>Los Angeles (N=345)</th>
<th>Washington, D.C. (N=343)</th>
<th>New York City (N=345)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than $10,000</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10,000 - $14,999</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$15,000 - $24,999</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$25,000 - $49,999</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$50,000 - $74,999</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>22%</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>17%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$75,000 - $99,999</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>12%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$100,000 - $149,999</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>14%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$150,000 - $199,999</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$200,000 or more</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Demographics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGE</th>
<th>Total (N=1,722)</th>
<th>Houston (N=345)</th>
<th>San Francisco Bay Area (N=343)</th>
<th>Los Angeles (N=345)</th>
<th>Washington, D.C. (N=343)</th>
<th>New York City (N=345)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18-24 years</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-34 years</td>
<td>26%</td>
<td>26%</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>34%</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>23%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-44 years</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>17%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-54 years</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55-64 years</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>17%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65-74 years</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>17%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75+ years</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>6%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## DEMOGRAPHICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RACE/ETHNICITY</th>
<th>Total (N=1,722)</th>
<th>Houston (N=345)</th>
<th>San Francisco Bay Area (N=343)</th>
<th>Los Angeles (N=345)</th>
<th>Washington, D.C. (N=343)</th>
<th>New York City (N=345)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>African America</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>21%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>33%</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaskan Native</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caucasian/White</td>
<td>58%</td>
<td>56%</td>
<td>54%</td>
<td>55%</td>
<td>57%</td>
<td>68%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hispanic or Latino</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>12%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Eastern</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Asian</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southeast Asian</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DEMOGRAPHICS

• Higher response rate among women
• Mostly 1-2 person households

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GENDER</th>
<th>Total (N=1,722)</th>
<th>Houston (N=345)</th>
<th>San Francisco Bay Area (N=343)</th>
<th>Los Angeles (N=345)</th>
<th>Washington, D.C. (N=343)</th>
<th>New York City (N=345)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>57%</td>
<td>63%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>59%</td>
<td>56%</td>
<td>57%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>43%</td>
<td>37%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>41%</td>
<td>44%</td>
<td>43%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOUSEHOLD SIZE</th>
<th>Total (N=1,722)</th>
<th>Houston (N=345)</th>
<th>San Francisco Bay Area (N=343)</th>
<th>Los Angeles (N=345)</th>
<th>Washington, D.C. (N=343)</th>
<th>New York City (N=345)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>34%</td>
<td>28%</td>
<td>33%</td>
<td>27%</td>
<td>33%</td>
<td>47%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>32%</td>
<td>38%</td>
<td>33%</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>33%</td>
<td>28%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>21%</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than 6</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DEMOGRAPHICS

What kind of housing do you currently live in?

- Total, N = 1717:
  - Detached single-family home: 43%
  - Building/house with fewer than 10 units: 19%
  - Building with between 10 and 100 units: 23%
  - Building with more than 100 units: 14%
  - Mobile home/RV/Trailer: 1%

- Houston, N = 345:
  - Detached single-family home: 61%
  - Building/house with fewer than 10 units: 12%
  - Building with between 10 and 100 units: 13%
  - Building with more than 100 units: 12%
  - Mobile home/RV/Trailer: 1%

- San Francisco Bay Area, N = 342:
  - Detached single-family home: 48%
  - Building/house with fewer than 10 units: 26%
  - Building with between 10 and 100 units: 20%
  - Building with more than 100 units: 5%
  - Mobile home/RV/Trailer: 1%

- Los Angeles, N = 343:
  - Detached single-family home: 50%
  - Building/house with fewer than 10 units: 22%
  - Building with between 10 and 100 units: 22%
  - Building with more than 100 units: 5%
  - Mobile home/RV/Trailer: 0%

- Washington, D.C., N = 342:
  - Detached single-family home: 42%
  - Building/house with fewer than 10 units: 24%
  - Building with between 10 and 100 units: 21%
  - Building with more than 100 units: 12%
  - Mobile home/RV/Trailer: 1%

- New York City, N = 344:
  - Detached single-family home: 41%
  - Building/house with fewer than 10 units: 13%
  - Building with between 10 and 100 units: 9%
  - Building with more than 100 units: 36%
  - Mobile home/RV/Trailer: 1%
Recent Travel Behavior

- Question designed to inform the market analysis (air taxi, airport, and air ambulance markets)
What was the purpose of your most recent trip (either local or long distance) other than to/from work or school?

- Urban recreational trip (e.g., a trip within a city)
- Long distance recreational trip (e.g., a trip between cities)
- Go to/from healthcare services
- Go to/from the airport

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Urban Recreational</th>
<th>Long Distance Recreational</th>
<th>Healthcare</th>
<th>Airport</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston, N = 342</td>
<td>32%</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>16%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco Bay Area, N = 340</td>
<td>39%</td>
<td>29%</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>12%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles, N = 343</td>
<td>41%</td>
<td>29%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington, D.C., N = 343</td>
<td>38%</td>
<td>27%</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York City, N = 345</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>26%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total, N = 1714</td>
<td>39%</td>
<td>29%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RECENT TRAVEL BEHAVIOR

On this most recent trip, how did you travel to your final destination? Check all that apply.

- Drive
- Fly in an airplane
- Public Transit
- Ride Sourcing
- Taxi
- Bicycle
- Walk/run
- Bikesharing
- Carsharing
- Other

Houston, N = 340
San Francisco Bay Area, N = 339
Los Angeles, N = 340
Washington, D.C., N = 336
New York City, N = 342
Total, N = 1698
recent travel behavior

About how far (distance, in miles) did you travel on this most recent trip?

- Urban recreational trip (e.g., a trip within a city), N = 663
- Long distance recreational trip (e.g., a trip between cities), N = 489
- Go to/from healthcare services, N = 265
- Go to/from the airport, N = 176
RECENT TRAVEL BEHAVIOR

[Houston] About how far (distance, in miles) did you travel on this most recent trip?
RECENT TRAVEL BEHAVIOR

[Los Angeles] About how far (distance, in miles) did you travel on this most recent trip?

- Urban recreational trip (e.g., a trip within a city), N = 138
  - 0-0.5: 3%
  - 0.6-1: 7%
  - 1.1-3: 14%
  - 3.1-5: 14%
  - 5.1-10: 13%
  - 10.1-15: 9%
  - 15.1-25: 4%
  - 25.1-50: 3%
  - 50.1-75: 2%
  - 75.1-100: 1%
  - Over 100: 0%

- Long distance recreational trip (e.g., a trip between cities), N = 99
  - 0-0.5: 4%
  - 0.6-1: 8%
  - 1.1-3: 8%
  - 3.1-5: 8%
  - 5.1-10: 8%
  - 10.1-15: 9%
  - 15.1-25: 9%
  - 25.1-50: 9%
  - 50.1-75: 9%
  - 75.1-100: 8%
  - Over 100: 1%

- Go to/from healthcare services, N = 52
  - 0-0.5: 0%
  - 0.6-1: 4%
  - 1.1-3: 17%
  - 3.1-5: 27%
  - 5.1-10: 21%
  - 10.1-15: 12%
  - 15.1-25: 0%
  - 25.1-50: 4%
  - 50.1-75: 4%
  - 75.1-100: 0%
  - Over 100: 0%

- Go to/from the airport, N = 33
  - 0-0.5: 3%
  - 0.6-1: 4%
  - 1.1-3: 21%
  - 3.1-5: 15%
  - 5.1-10: 3%
  - 10.1-15: 6%
  - 15.1-25: 0%
  - 25.1-50: 3%
  - 50.1-75: 0%
  - 75.1-100: 3%
  - Over 100: 0%
RECENT TRAVEL BEHAVIOR

[New York City] About how far (distance, in miles) did you travel on this most recent trip?

- Urban recreational trip (e.g., a trip within a city), N = 153
  - 0-0.5: 7%
  - 0.6-1: 24%
  - 1.1-3: 31%
  - 3.1-5: 12%
  - 5.1-10: 8%
  - 10.1-15: 5%
  - 15.1-25: 4%
  - 25.1-50: 3%
  - 50.1-75: 3%
  - 75.1-100: 1%
  - Over 100: 1%

- Long distance recreational trip (e.g., a trip between cities), N = 89
  - 0-0.5: 2%
  - 0.6-1: 0%
  - 1.1-3: 2%
  - 3.1-5: 2%
  - 5.1-10: 1%
  - 10.1-15: 7%
  - 15.1-25: 12%
  - 25.1-50: 7%
  - 50.1-75: 7%
  - 75.1-100: 12%
  - Over 100: 16%

- Go to/from healthcare services, N = 51
  - 0-0.5: 0%
  - 0.6-1: 2%
  - 1.1-3: 2%
  - 3.1-5: 1%
  - 5.1-10: 2%
  - 10.1-15: 2%
  - 15.1-25: 2%
  - 25.1-50: 2%
  - 50.1-75: 2%
  - 75.1-100: 2%
  - Over 100: 20%

- Go to/from the airport, N = 28
  - 0-0.5: 0%
  - 0.6-1: 2%
  - 1.1-3: 0%
  - 3.1-5: 2%
  - 5.1-10: 2%
  - 10.1-15: 2%
  - 15.1-25: 4%
  - 25.1-50: 4%
  - 50.1-75: 4%
  - 75.1-100: 4%
  - Over 100: 4%
RECENT TRAVEL BEHAVIOR

[San Francisco Bay Area] About how far (distance, in miles) did you travel on this most recent trip?

- **Urban recreational trip (e.g., a trip within a city), N = 133**
  - 0-0.5: 6%
  - 0.6-1: 20%
  - 1.1-3: 8%
  - 3.1-5: 6%
  - 5.1-10: 6%
  - 15.1-25: 3%
  - 25.1-50: 0%
  - 75.1-100: 2%
  - Over 100: 2%

- **Long distance recreational trip (e.g., a trip between cities), N = 96**
  - 0-0.5: 4%
  - 0.6-1: 11%
  - 1.1-3: 11%
  - 3.1-5: 26%
  - 5.1-10: 0%
  - 10.1-15: 2%
  - 15.1-25: 2%
  - 25.1-50: 0%
  - 50.1-75: 2%
  - 75.1-100: 5%
  - Over 100: 3%

- **Go to/from healthcare services, N = 43**
  - 0-0.5: 5%
  - 0.6-1: 12%
  - 1.1-3: 12%
  - 3.1-5: 7%
  - 5.1-10: 0%
  - 10.1-15: 6%
  - 15.1-25: 0%
  - 25.1-50: 0%
  - Over 100: 0%

- **Go to/from the airport, N = 40**
  - 0-0.5: 13%
  - 0.6-1: 12%
  - 1.1-3: 18%
  - 3.1-5: 8%
  - 5.1-10: 15%
  - 10.1-15: 0%
  - 15.1-25: 0%
  - 25.1-50: 0%
  - Over 100: 3%
RECENT TRAVEL BEHAVIOR

[Washington, D.C.] About how far (distance, in miles) did you travel on this most recent trip?

- Urban recreational trip (e.g., a trip within a city), N = 130
  - 4% 0-0.5
  - 8% 0.6-1
  - 21% 1.1-3
  - 16% 3.1-5
  - 12% 5.1-10
  - 8% 10.1-15
  - 8% 15.1-25
  - 1% 25.1-50
  - 1% 50.1-75
  - 1% 75.1-100
  - 3% Over 100

- Long distance recreational trip (e.g., a trip between cities), N = 94
  - 2% 0-0.5
  - 1% 0.6-1
  - 4% 1.1-3
  - 10% 3.1-5
  - 4% 5.1-10
  - 7% 10.1-15
  - 3% 15.1-25
  - 3% 25.1-50
  - 3% 50.1-75
  - 0% 75.1-100
  - 1% Over 100

- Go to/from healthcare services, N = 56
  - 13% 0-0.5
  - 13% 0.6-1
  - 14% 1.1-3
  - 10% 3.1-5
  - 9% 5.1-10
  - 7% 10.1-15
  - 7% 15.1-25
  - 5% 25.1-50
  - 0% 50.1-75
  - 4% 75.1-100
  - 0% Over 100

- Go to/from the airport, N = 37
  - 11% 0-0.5
  - 16% 0.6-1
  - 16% 1.1-3
  - 10% 3.1-5
  - 11% 5.1-10
  - 8% 10.1-15
  - 3% 15.1-25
  - 3% 25.1-50
  - 3% 50.1-75
  - 8% 75.1-100
  - 0% Over 100
TYPICAL COMMUTE DISTANCE

- The typical commute distance was generally between 1 and 10 miles in all cities.
CONSIDERATIONS IMPACTING MODE CHOICE

- **Cost** and **convenience** are the most important motivators impacting mode choice.

![Bar chart showing the percentage of respondents' choices for different factors when choosing how to travel to a destination.](image)
**TYPICAL COMMUTE BEHAVIOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Commute Method</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Walk/run (to a destination)</td>
<td>26.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Station-Based bikesharing (e.g., Citi Bike, Ford GoBike, Capital Bikeshare)</td>
<td>15.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dockless bikesharing (e.g., Spin, Lime, JUMP)</td>
<td>10.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Bicycle</td>
<td>12.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxi (not Uber or Lyft)</td>
<td>3.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uber Express POOL</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UberPOOL/Lyft Shared rides or other pooled service</td>
<td>3.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uber/Lyft or a similar service</td>
<td>9.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commuter Rail (i.e., larger train between cities and suburbs)</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light rail (i.e., rail line within an urban area)</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYC Subway</td>
<td>10.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington Metro/Metrorail</td>
<td>5.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA Metro</td>
<td>4.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BART</td>
<td>4.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Bus</td>
<td>24.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpool (for commuting)</td>
<td>5.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive/Ride with a family/friend (non-commute)</td>
<td>16.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive alone in a personal vehicle</td>
<td>22.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I telecommute (work from home); I do not commute to work/school</td>
<td>40.3%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: N = 1665*
How do you typically commute to work or school?
Houston, N = 336

- Drive alone in a personal vehicle: 72.2%
- Telecommute (work from home): 81.5%
- Public Bus: 24.2%
- Commuter Rail: 2.2%
- Uber/Lyft or a similar service: 11.0%
- UberPOOL/Lyft Shared rides or other pooled service: 3.5%
- Carpool (for commuting): 6.6%
- Drive/ride with a family/friend (non-commute): 26.9%
- Taxi (not Uber or Lyft): 2.2%
- Personal Bicycle: 16.7%
- Dockless bikesharing (e.g., Spin, Lime, JUMP): 0.4%
- Station-Based bikesharing (e.g., Citi Bike, Ford GoBike, Capital Bikeshare): 1.8%
- Walk/run (to a destination): 21.6%
- Round-trip carsharing (e.g., Zipcar, Getaround): 0.4%
- One-way carsharing (e.g., car2go, ReachNow): 0.4%
- Personal motorcycle or scooter: 1.8%
- Scooter sharing (e.g., Bird, Lime-5): 0.9%
- Moped-style scooter sharing (e.g., Scoot Networks): 0.4%
- Vanpool: 0.0%
- Ferry (for commuting): 0.4%
- Other, please specify: 0.0%
TYPICAL COMMUTE BEHAVIOR

How do you typically commute to work or school? Los Angeles, N = 330

- Drive/Ride with a family/friend (non-commute) 34.6%
- Drive alone in a personal vehicle 80.8%
- Commuter Rail (i.e., larger train between cities and suburbs) 3.0%
- Light rail (i.e., rail line within an urban area) 4.7%
- Uber/Lyft or a similar service 18.8%
- UberPOOL/Lyft Shared rides or other pooled service 4.3%
- Uber Express POOL 6.0%
- Taxi (not Uber or Lyft) 3.8%
- Personal Bicycle 1.7%
- Dockless bikesharing (e.g., Spin, Lime, JUMP) 2.6%
- Station-Based bikesharing (e.g., Citi Bike, Ford GoBike, Capital… 2.6%
- Walk/run (to a destination) 37.6%
- Round-trip carsharing (e.g., Zipcar, Getaround) 3.0%
- One-way carsharing (e.g., car2go, ReachNow) 0.9%
- Hourly rental cars 2.6%
- Personal motorcycle or scooter 1.7%
- Scooter sharing (e.g., Bird, Lime-S) 0.4%
- Moped-style scooter sharing (e.g., Scoot Networks) 1.3%
- Vanpool 1.3%
- Microtransit (e.g., Chariot, Via) 0.9%
### TYPICAL COMMUTE BEHAVIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Commute Method</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drive alone in a personal vehicle</td>
<td>54.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive/Ride with a family/friend (non-commute)</td>
<td>21.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpool (for commuting)</td>
<td>6.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Bus</td>
<td>37.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BART</td>
<td>31.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light rail (i.e., rail line within an urban area)</td>
<td>12.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commuter Rail (i.e., larger train between cities and suburbs)</td>
<td>5.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uber/Lyft or a similar service</td>
<td>9.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UberPOOL/Lyft Shared rides or other pooled service</td>
<td>4.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uber Express POOL</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxi (not Uber or Lyft)</td>
<td>1.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Bicycle</td>
<td>18.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dockless bikesharing (e.g., Spin, Lime, JUMP)</td>
<td>2.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Station-Based bikesharing (e.g., Citi Bike, Ford GoBike, Capital)</td>
<td>0.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walk/run (to a destination)</td>
<td>38.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One-way carsharing (e.g., car2go, ReachNow)</td>
<td>1.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round-trip carsharing (e.g., Zipcar, Getaround)</td>
<td>1.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hourly rental cars</td>
<td>0.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal motorcycle or scooter</td>
<td>0.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moped-style scooter sharing (e.g., Scoot Networks)</td>
<td>0.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scooter sharing (e.g., Bird, Lime-S)</td>
<td>1.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtransit (e.g., Chariot, Via)</td>
<td>0.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferry (for commuting)</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other, please specify:</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How do you typically commute to work or school? New York City, N = 336

- NYC Subway: 70.8%
- Public Bus: 46.1%
- Carpool (for commuting): 9.1%
- Drive/Ride with a family/friend (non-commute): 15.6%
- Drive alone in a personal vehicle: 27.2%
- I telecommute (work from home); I do not commute to work/school: 68.7%
- Walk/run (to a destination): 52.7%
- Personal Bicycle: 12.8%
- Uber/Lyft or a similar service: 14.8%
- UberPOOL/Lyft Shared rides or other pooled service: 4.9%
- Commuter Rail (i.e., larger train between cities and suburbs): 4.1%
- Light rail (i.e., rail line within an urban area): 2.1%
- Taxi (not Uber or Lyft): 11.9%
- Uber Express POOL: 1.6%
- Dockless bikesharing (e.g., Spin, Lime, JUMP): 0.8%
- Station-Based bikesharing (e.g., Citi Bike, Ford GoBike, CapitalBikeShare): 2.5%
- One-way carsharing (e.g., car2go, ReachNow): 0.8%
- Round-trip carsharing (e.g., Zipcar, Getaround): 1.2%
- Personal motorcycle or scooter: 2.1%
- Hourly rental cars: 1.2%
- Moped-style scooter sharing (e.g., Scoot Networks): 0.0%
- Scooter sharing (e.g., Bird, Lime-S): 0.0%
- Vanpool: 0.4%
- Ferry (for commuting): 1.6%
- Other, please specify: 0.0%
How do you typically commute to work or school? Washington, D.C., N = 332

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telecommute (work from home); do not commute</td>
<td>60.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive alone in a personal vehicle</td>
<td>23.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive/Ride with a family/friend (non-commute)</td>
<td>9.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpool (for commuting)</td>
<td>44.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Bus</td>
<td>35.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light rail (i.e., rail line within an urban area)</td>
<td>16.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uber/Lyft or a similar service</td>
<td>10.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UberPOOL/Lyft Shared rides or other pooled service</td>
<td>7.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commuter Rail (i.e., larger train between cities and suburbs)</td>
<td>3.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dockless bikesharing (e.g., Lime, JUMP)</td>
<td>1.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Bicycle</td>
<td>17.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxi (not Uber or Lyft)</td>
<td>4.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uber Express POOL</td>
<td>4.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UberPOOL/Lyft Shared rides or other pooled service</td>
<td>7.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commuter Rail (i.e., larger train between cities and suburbs)</td>
<td>3.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light rail (i.e., rail line within an urban area)</td>
<td>16.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington Metro/Metrorail</td>
<td>44.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpool (for commuting)</td>
<td>9.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive/Ride with a family/friend (non-commute)</td>
<td>23.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive alone in a personal vehicle</td>
<td>60.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommute (work from home); do not commute</td>
<td>60.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive/Ride with a family/friend (non-commute)</td>
<td>23.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive alone in a personal vehicle</td>
<td>60.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walk/run (to a destination)</td>
<td>38.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round-trip carsharing (e.g., Zipcar, Getaround)</td>
<td>1.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One-way carsharing (e.g., car2go, ReachNow)</td>
<td>2.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hourly rental cars</td>
<td>3.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal motorcycle or scooter</td>
<td>0.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moped-style scooter sharing (e.g., Scoot Networks)</td>
<td>1.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scooter sharing (e.g., Bird, Lime-S)</td>
<td>1.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtransit (e.g., Chariot, Via)</td>
<td>0.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanpool</td>
<td>1.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferry (for commuting)</td>
<td>1.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other, please specify</td>
<td>0.5%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PERCEPTIONS ABOUT URBAN AIR MOBILITY

- A high level of willingness among African Americans
PERCEPTIONS ABOUT URBAN AIR MOBILITY

Please select the degree to which you agree with the following statement.
If I were to fly in an Urban Air Mobility aircraft, I would feel... WILLING

![Bar chart showing preferences by education level](chart.png)
PERCEPTIONS TOWARDS TECHNOLOGY & UAM

- Respondents prefer flying with other passengers they know; more comfortable flying alone on a piloted aircraft versus remotely piloted or automated aircraft.

![Chart showing comfort levels for different scenarios.](chart.png)
Respondents prefer flying with other passengers they know; feel safer flying alone on a piloted aircraft versus remotely piloted or automated aircraft.
PERCEPTIONS TOWARDS TECHNOLOGY & UAM

- Respondents prefer flying with other passengers they know; feel more secure flying alone on a piloted aircraft versus remotely piloted or automated aircraft.

Please select whether you would feel secure (protected against deliberate and intentional threats) traveling in an Urban Air Mobility aircraft in the following situations (i.e., piloted, remotely piloted, or automated) by yourself, and/or with other people.
PERCEPTIONS TOWARDS WEATHER

- Respondents are somewhat apprehensive flying in turbulence, rain, snow, and low visibility conditions; more indifferent to hot and cold weather conditions.
PERCEPTIONS TOWARDS WEATHER

- Respondents are somewhat apprehensive flying in turbulence, rain, snow, and low visibility conditions; more indifferent to hot and cold weather conditions.
PERCEPTIONS TOWARDS WEATHER

- Respondents are somewhat apprehensive flying in turbulence, rain, snow, and low visibility conditions; more indifferent to hot and cold weather conditions.

If I were to fly in an Urban Air Mobility aircraft in the snow, I would feel...

- Willing, N = 1702
  - Strongly agree: 14%
  - Agree: 23%
  - Neutral: 27%
  - Disagree: 25%
  - Strongly disagree: 25%

- Confident, N = 1693
  - Strongly agree: 7%
  - Agree: 15%
  - Neutral: 27%
  - Disagree: 25%
  - Strongly disagree: 25%

- Happy, N = 1691
  - Strongly agree: 8%
  - Agree: 12%
  - Neutral: 29%
  - Disagree: 24%
  - Strongly disagree: 26%

- Safe, N = 1685
  - Strongly agree: 7%
  - Agree: 14%
  - Neutral: 28%
  - Disagree: 26%
  - Strongly disagree: 25%

- Afraid, N = 1693
  - Strongly agree: 14%
  - Agree: 28%
  - Neutral: 29%
  - Disagree: 28%
  - Strongly disagree: 29%

- Concerned, N = 1697
  - Strongly agree: 28%
  - Agree: 33%
  - Neutral: 26%
  - Disagree: 26%
  - Strongly disagree: 7%
PERCEPTIONS TOWARDS WEATHER

- Respondents are somewhat apprehensive flying in turbulence, rain, snow, and low visibility conditions; more indifferent to hot and cold weather conditions.
PERCEPTIONS TOWARDS WEATHER

- Respondents are somewhat apprehensive flying in turbulence, rain, snow, and low visibility conditions; more indifferent to hot and cold weather conditions.
MARKET PREFERENCES: SHARED OWNERSHIP

- Men are more open to fractional ownership than women.
MARKET PREFERENCES: WILLINGNESS TO PILOT

- Approximately 1 in 5 people are willing to fly a UAM aircraft as a pilot (with greater willingness in Los Angeles).

![Chart showing willingness to fly a UAM aircraft as an on-board pilot.](chart.png)
MARKET PREFERENCES: WILLINGNESS TO PILOT

- Men are more interested in piloting than women.
MARKET PREFERENCES: EXISTING PILOT TRAINING

Do you currently have a pilot's license?

- Total, N = 693: 81% Yes, 19% No
- Houston, N = 150: 81% Yes, 19% No
- San Francisco Bay Area, N = 134: 85% Yes, 15% No
- Los Angeles, N = 165: 69% Yes, 31% No
- Washington, D.C., N = 135: 86% Yes, 14% No
- New York City, N = 108: 84% Yes, 16% No
LEGAL AND REGULATORY BARRIERS
APPENDIX
### APPENDIX 3: LEGAL AND REGULATORY BARRIERS

#### VARIATION IN STATE AND LOCAL LAWS

**States do not regulate or govern manned aviation. State policy does guide where, when, and how much air commerce it attracts.**

**Owners of Airports enter into agreements for service at the local level.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Airports</th>
<th>On-Board Pilot</th>
<th>Remotely Piloted</th>
<th>Autonomous</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>14 CFR 21, 23, 25, 27, 36, 61, 91, 119</td>
<td>HB 412 - Provides that no locality may regulate the use of privately owned, unmanned aircraft systems within its boundaries.</td>
<td>None yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14 CFR 21, 23, 25, 27, 36, 61, 91, 119</td>
<td>HB 2350 - makes it a Class 1 misdemeanor to use UAS to trespass upon the property of another for the purpose of secretly or furtively peeping, spying, or attempting to peep or spy into a dwelling or occupied building located on such property. SB 1301 - require that a law enforcement agency obtain a warrant before using a drone for any purpose, except in limited circumstances.</td>
<td>None yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>14 CFR 21, 23, 25, 27, 36, 61, 91, 119</td>
<td>SB 370 - specifies that only the state can enact laws to prohibit, restrict, or regulate the testing or operation of unmanned aircraft systems. This preempts county and municipal authority. The bill also requires a study on specified benefits.</td>
<td>None yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
VARIATION IN STATE AND LOCAL LAWS (2 OF 4)

**California / LA**

- **On-Board Pilot**
  - 14 CFR 21, 23, 25, 27, 36, 61, 91, 119
  - **SB 807**: Limits the exposure to civil liability of an emergency responder for damage to a UAS, if the damage was caused while the emergency responder was performing specific emergency services and the UAS was interfering.

- **Remotely Piloted**
  - 14 CFR 21, 23, 25, 27, 36, 61, 91, 119
  - **AB 1680**: UAS going to the scene of an emergency or stopping at the scene of an emergency, for the purpose of viewing the scene or the activities is a misdemeanor.

- **Autonomous**
  - 14 CFR 21, 23, 25, 27, 36, 61, 91, 119
  - **SB 2608**: Prohibits the use of unmanned aircraft, except by law enforcement agencies, to conduct surveillance and establishes certain conditions for law enforcement agencies to use an unmanned aircraft to obtain information.

**Florida / Miami**

- **On-Board Pilot**
  - 14 CFR 21, 23, 25, 27, 36, 61, 91, 119
  - **HB 1027**: Preempts local governments from regulating the operation of unmanned aircraft systems, but does allow them to enact or enforce local ordinances relating to illegal acts arising from the use of unmanned aircraft systems if the ordinances are not specifically related to the use of a drone for the commission of the illegal acts.

- **Remotely Piloted**
  - 14 CFR 21, 23, 25, 27, 36, 61, 91, 119
  - **SB 92**: Law enforcement may use a drone if they obtain a warrant, there is a terrorist threat, or swift action is needed to prevent loss of life or to search for a missing person. The law also enables someone harmed by an inappropriate use of drones to pursue civil remedies.

- **Autonomous**
  - 14 CFR 21, 23, 25, 27, 36, 61, 91, 119
  - **HB 1643**: Adds telecommunications services structures, animal feeding operations, and oil and gas facilities to the definition of critical infrastructure as it relates to UAS operation. Prohibits localities from regulating UAS except during special events and when the UAS is used by the locality.

**Hawaii / Honolulu**

- **On-Board Pilot**
  - 14 CFR 21, 23, 25, 27, 36, 61, 91, 119
  - **SB 2608**: Prohibits the use of unmanned aircraft, except by law enforcement agencies, to conduct surveillance and establishes certain conditions for law enforcement agencies to use an unmanned aircraft to obtain information.

- **Remotely Piloted**
  - None yet

- **Autonomous**
  - None yet

**Texas / Dallas**

- **On-Board Pilot**
  - 14 CFR 21, 23, 25, 27, 36, 61, 91, 119
  - **HR 3035**: Identifies 19 legitimate commercial purposes for UAS operations and prohibits UAS photography and filming of property or persons without prior consent.

- **Remotely Piloted**
  - None yet

- **Autonomous**
  - None yet

Owners of Airports enter into agreements for service at the local level.

States do not regulate or govern manned aviation. State policy does guide where, when, and how much air commerce it attracts.
## VARIATION IN STATE AND LOCAL LAWS (3 OF 4)

### State and Local Laws

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State and Urban Area</th>
<th>On-Board Pilot</th>
<th>Remotely Piloted</th>
<th>Autonomous</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bay Area / California</strong></td>
<td>None yet</td>
<td>SB 807 - Limits the exposure to civil liability of an emergency responder for damage to a UAS, if the damage was caused while the emergency responder was performing specific emergency services and the UAS was interfering.</td>
<td>None yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>New York Urban Area/ New York</strong></td>
<td>None yet</td>
<td>Int 0614-2015 NY DOT registration and insurance requirements aimed at protecting the public.</td>
<td>None yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>New York Urban Area/ Connecticut</strong></td>
<td>None yet</td>
<td>SB975: Prohibits municipalities from regulating UAS. It allows a municipality that is also a water company to enact ordinances that regulate or prohibit the use or operation of UAS over the municipality’s public water supply and land.</td>
<td>None yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Houston/ Texas</strong></td>
<td>None yet</td>
<td>HB1643: Adds telecommunications services structures, animal feeding operations, and oil and gas facilities to the definition of critical infrastructure as it relates to UAS operation. Prohibits localities from regulating UAS except during special events and when the UAS is used by the locality</td>
<td>None yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Public Use

States do not regulate or govern manned aviation. State policy does guide where, when, and how much air commerce it attracts.

### Land Use, Environmental and Restrictions

Owners of Airports enter into agreements for service at the local level.

### Airports

None yet
# VARIATION IN STATE AND LOCAL LAWS

## Denver/ Colorado

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>On-Board Pilot</th>
<th>Remotely Piloted</th>
<th>Autonomous</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None yet</td>
<td>HB1070: It requires the center of excellence within the department of public safety to perform a study. The study must identify ways to integrate UAS within local and state government functions relating to firefighting, search and rescue, accident reconstruction, crime scene documentation, emergency management, and emergencies involving significant property loss, injury or death. The study must also consider privacy concerns, costs, and timeliness of deployment for each of these uses. The legislation also creates a pilot program, requiring the deployment of at least one team of UAS operators to a region of the state that has been designated as a fire hazard where they will be trained on the use of UAS for the above specifies functions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Phoenix/ Arizona

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>On-Board Pilot</th>
<th>Remotely Piloted</th>
<th>Autonomous</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None yet</td>
<td>SB1449: Makes it illegal to operate UAS if operation: a. Is prohibited by federal law, aeronautic regulations or specified FAA regulations; or b. Interferes with first responder operations. 2. Prohibits a person from operating a UAS to intentionally photograph or loiter over or near a critical facility in the furtherance of a criminal offense. 3. Prohibits a city, town or county from enacting an ordinance, rule or policy relating to the ownership or operation of a UAS. Voids any ordinance, rule or policy in violation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Public Use

| States do not regulate or govern manned aviation. State policy does guide where, when, and how much air commerce it attracts. |

## Land Use, Environmental and Restrictions

| Owners of Airports enter into agreements for service at the local level. |

## Airports

| None yet |

---

384
LEGAL AND REGULATORY BARRIERS SOURCES

14 CFR 107 https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?SID=e331c2fe611df1717386d29eee38b000&mc=true&node=pt14.2.107&rgn=div5
FMRA 2012 https://www.faa.gov/rias/media/Sec_331_336_UAS.pdf
UAS Pilot Integration Program https://www.faa.gov/rias/programs_partnerships/uas_integration_pilot_program/splash/
SB 1027 https://www.flsenate.gov/Session/Bill/2017/1027
SB 92 https://www.flsenate.gov/Session/Bill/2013/0092
SB 766 https://www.flsenate.gov/Session/Bill/2015/0766
Miami Ordinance 37-12 https://library.municode.com/fl/miami/codes/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=PTIITHCO_CH37OFIS_S37-12PUSAUNAISYCOKNDR
SB 2608 https://www.capitol.hawaiii.gov/Archives/measure_indiv_Archives.aspx?billtype=SB&billnumber=2608&year=2014
HB 1643 http://www.capitol.state.tx.us/tlodocs/85R/billtext/pdf/HB01643F.pdf#navpanes=0
HR 3035 http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/GV/htm/GV.423.htm
HB 1424 http://www.capitol.state.tx.us/tlodocs/85R/billtext/pdf/HB01424F.pdf#navpanes=0
SB 840 http://www.capitol.state.tx.us/tlodocs/85R/billtext/pdf/SB00840E.pdf#navpanes=0
HB 2350 http://lis.virginia.gov/cgi-bin/legp604.exe?171+ful+HB2350ER+pdf
LEGAL AND REGULATORY BARRIERS SOURCES

14 CFR 107 https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?SID=e331c2fe611df1717386d29ee38b000&mc=true&node=pt14.2.107&rgn=div5
FMRA 2012 https://www.faa.gov/uas/media/Sec_331_336_UAS.pdf
UAS Pilot Integration Program https://www.faa.gov/uas/programs_partnerships/uas_integration_pilot_program/splash/
Int 0614-2015 http://legistar.council.nyc.gov/LegislationDetail.aspx?ID=2119765&GUID=85AA1161-E2D5-42A5-AE4C-D2FiCC1BFF6F&Options=ID%7c&Search
NY City http://www1.nyc.gov/nyc-resources/service/5521/drones
SB975 https://openstates.org/ct/bills/2017/SB975/
SB1449 https://www.azleg.gov/legtext/52leg/2r/bills/sb1449p.pdf
HB1643 http://www.capitol.state.tx.us/tlodocs/85R/billtext/pdf/HB01643F.pdf#navpanes=0
HR 3035 http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/GV/htm/GV.423.htm
HB1424 http://www.capitol.state.tx.us/tlodocs/85R/billtext/pdf/HB01424F.pdf#navpanes=0
SB840 http://www.capitol.state.tx.us/tlodocs/85R/billtext/pdf/SB00840F.pdf#navpanes=0
HB1070 https://openstates.org/co/bills/2017A/HB17-1070/
EASA NPA 2017-05, Opinion 01/2018
Ireland https://www.iaa.ie/general-aviation/drones
UK https://www.caa.co.uk/Commercial-industry/Aircraft/Unmanned-aircraft/Small-drones/Guidance-on-using-small-drones-for-commercial-work/
AIRPORT SHUTTLE AND AIR TAXI ANALYSIS APPENDIX
APPENDIX 4.1A: INITIAL FOCUS MARKET - URBAN AIRPORT SHUTTLE

THE URBAN AIRPORT SHUTTLE MARKET IS AN INTERESTING POTENTIAL EARLY MARKET

URBAN AIRPORT SHUTTLE MARKET OVERVIEW

Definition: Market comprises establishments primarily engaged in furnishing passenger to, from, or between airports over fixed routes. The Airport Shuttle market is a pure play market related to the Air Taxi aggregate market.

Legacy Airport Shuttle Market (in 2016)
- Revenue: $842M beachhead market in U.S. (limo market comparable); potential to grow significantly
- Limo Shuttle Market Growth Rate: 0.5% Compound Annual Growth Rate (CAGR)

Key Drivers of the Market
- Disposable income
- International tourism and domestic travels
- Corporate profit
- Time spent on leisure and sports

Operational Geography
- Core urban to airport
- Edge-city to airport

WHY URBAN AIRPORT SHUTTLE MARKET?

Feasibility (most feasible listed first)
- Infrastructure for Takeoff/Landing Areas
  - Airports can provide necessary infrastructure to operate UAM craft
  - Lower density of takeoff/landing areas expected in urban areas
- Air Traffic Management
  - Airport shuttle will likely operate under “controlled airspace” of ATC, which is likely favorable in terms of safety and FAA regulations
- Technology Requirements
  - Current technology will likely serve the market
- Community Acceptance
  - Potentially similar to the airports
- Operational Efficiency
  - Airport as common demand source reduces complexity of supply/demand matching

Market Enablers
- Travel & Hospitality Industry: Seeking to provide a better experience to their premium customers who have high willingness to pay
- Airports: Seeking to generate new source of revenue

RELATED AGGREGATE MARKET OVERVIEW: AIR COMMUTE/TAXI

Definition: The On Demand Air Commuter/Taxi market includes regular commute services, point-to-point transportation for occasional events and business meetings, air-taxi and shuttle services combined with goods delivery. This transportation occurs from transportation deserts and between edge-city and urban and off-shore to urban.

EXPECTED OUTCOMES

- Initial market assessment methodology to be reviewed by SAG and NASA SMEs
- Legal and regulatory requirements at local, state, and federal levels to satisfy the Airport Shuttle market that are likely to set the foundation for the Air Taxi aggregate market
- The pure play market could highlight some unique potential barriers related to proximity to legacy aircraft in addition to public acceptance
APPENDIX 4.1B: URBAN AIR TAXI MARKET IS AN INTERESTING POTENTIAL MASS MARKET

URBAN AIR TAXI MARKET OVERVIEW

Definition: The On Demand Air Commuter/Taxi market includes regular commute services, point-to-point transportation for occasional events and business meetings, air-taxi and taxi services combined with goods delivery. This transportation occurs from transportation deserts and between edge-city and urban and off-shore to urban.

Value Proposition: Moving traditional taxi services to the air will relieve congestion on legacy infrastructure and engage more individuals in the urban air mobility economy

Market Dynamics:

- **Market Size**: Current markets are substantial in urban areas
- **Market Drivers**:
  - Consumer spending
  - Domestic trips by U.S. residents
  - Federal funding for transportation
- **Potential Business Models at Play**: Pay per ride and subscription model

Barriers to Be Explored:

- **Societal Barriers**: High (expected). Travel times relative to other modes, cost, overall health/comfort, general safety, noise and visual disruption
- **Legal and Regulatory Barriers**: High (expected). New regulations required, though not limited to: aircraft design, certification, operation, personnel qualifications (air and ground based), inspection, security, airspace management and control, etc.; along with state/local/community based regulatory requirements (e.g., environmental)
Blade offers chartered and crowdsourced flights all around the East Coast, Los Angeles, to and from special events, airport shuttle service and private air travel anywhere in the world.

Users can schedule their flights via an app, go to one of the many Blade Lounges before their flight where they are then picked up and sent off to their location.

Users have the option of either chartering and scheduling their own flight and then selling any unused seats to the public for credit, or buying unused seats on already scheduled flights.

Estimate of price per mile traveled: $31.80

Does not own or operate any aircraft.
APPENDIX 4.2B: SKYRYDE OVERVIEW

• Skyryde is a brand new service that offers on demand flights in Southern California.
• Trips are dispatchable in less than an hour and users can take up to two other people with them.
• Service is offered to and from 13 different locations in the LA, Santa Barbara, and San Diego Area. Opening at the end of April 2018, they have flown around 20 people so far. Flights can be scheduled up to 3 days in advance and can operate at any hour.
• SKYRYDE books you in a Cessna 182 Turbo. The airplane boasts a comfortable interior and seats up to 4 people (including the pilot).
• Estimate of price per mile traveled: $32.57
• Does not own or operate any aircraft.
APPENDIX 4.2C: VOOM OVERVIEW

- Voom (Subsidiary of Airbus) offers on demand helicopter flights in both Sao Paulo and Mexico City.
- Users can log on to the website with no membership required. Booking can be up to 7 days in advance or as little as 60 minutes.
- Users arrive at their flight 15 minutes before the flight and “pay up to 80% less” than traditional helicopter services.
- No ride sharing offered, users book a helicopter and go.
- Estimate of price per mile traveled: $9.95.
- Like Blade and Skyryde, Voom does not own or operate any aircraft, it connects passengers with licensed operators.
## APPENDIX 4.3A: PARAMETER SENSITIVITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter Assumption</th>
<th>2 Seat</th>
<th>3 Seat</th>
<th>4 Seat</th>
<th>5 Seat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Min</td>
<td>Max</td>
<td>Min</td>
<td>Max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load Factor</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>-14%</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>-14%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dead End Trips</td>
<td>-9%</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>-8%</td>
<td>14%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilization</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>-11%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>-12%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilization 2 Seat</td>
<td>-15%</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climb Descent Distance</td>
<td>-3%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>-5%</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruise Altitude</td>
<td>-4%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>-5%</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission Distance</td>
<td>-8%</td>
<td>26%</td>
<td>-8%</td>
<td>26%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embarkation Time</td>
<td>-4%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>-6%</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disembarkation Time</td>
<td>-4%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>-6%</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delay at Vertiport</td>
<td>-2%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>-3%</td>
<td>12%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wait Time for Ground Service</td>
<td>-3%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>-5%</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking at Work</td>
<td>-3%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>-5%</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking at Vertiport</td>
<td>-3%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>-5%</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detour Factor</td>
<td>-4%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>-6%</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Route Cost per Mile</td>
<td>-4%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>-6%</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indirect Operating Cost Percent</td>
<td>-6%</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>-8%</td>
<td>9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profit Margins</td>
<td>-7%</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>-6%</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxes</td>
<td>-2%</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>-3%</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanic Wrap Rate</td>
<td>-7%</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>-10%</td>
<td>6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMH / FH</td>
<td>-8%</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>-8%</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take Off Site Altitude</td>
<td>-3%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>-5%</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## APPENDIX 4.3B: PARAMETER SENSITIVITY (CONTINUED)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter Assumption</th>
<th>2 Seat</th>
<th>3 Seat</th>
<th>4 Seat</th>
<th>5 Seat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Min</td>
<td>Max</td>
<td>Min</td>
<td>Max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landing Site Altitude</td>
<td>-3%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>-5%</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tip to Tip Length of Aircraft</td>
<td>-5%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>-8%</td>
<td>7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Landing Spots</td>
<td>-3%</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>-3%</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of One Supercharger</td>
<td>-4%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>-5%</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of Regular Charger</td>
<td>-3%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>-5%</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indirect Costs</td>
<td>-4%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>-5%</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amortization Period</td>
<td>-3%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>-5%</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking Costs</td>
<td>-3%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>-5%</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking Occupied</td>
<td>-4%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>-5%</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity Price</td>
<td>-3%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>-5%</td>
<td>9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profit Margin Infra</td>
<td>-3%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>-5%</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Cost</td>
<td>-5%</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>-7%</td>
<td>7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruise Speed</td>
<td>-7%</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>-8%</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTOW</td>
<td>-4%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>-7%</td>
<td>8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hover Power</td>
<td>-3%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>-5%</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruise Power</td>
<td>-3%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>-5%</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climb Descent Speed</td>
<td>-3%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>-5%</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTO Height</td>
<td>-4%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>-5%</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTO Time</td>
<td>-3%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>-5%</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation Rate</td>
<td>-3%</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>-4%</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance Rate</td>
<td>-3%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>-3%</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### APPENDIX 4.3C: PARAMETER SENSITIVITY (CONTINUED)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter Assumption</th>
<th>2 Seat</th>
<th></th>
<th>3 Seat</th>
<th></th>
<th>4 Seat</th>
<th></th>
<th>5 Seat</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Min</td>
<td>Max</td>
<td>Min</td>
<td>Max</td>
<td>Min</td>
<td>Max</td>
<td>Min</td>
<td>Max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loan Term</td>
<td>-3%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>-4%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>-5%</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>-6%</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Required in Landing</td>
<td>-3%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>-5%</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>-6%</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>-8%</td>
<td>14%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Required in Taxi</td>
<td>-4%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>-5%</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>-7%</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>-8%</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserve Time</td>
<td>-4%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>-4%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>-6%</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>-7%</td>
<td>12%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Conversion Efficiency</td>
<td>-3%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>-5%</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>-6%</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>-7%</td>
<td>15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Specific Energy</td>
<td>-4%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>-5%</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>-7%</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>-8%</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Capacity Specific Cost</td>
<td>-4%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>-5%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>-7%</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>-8%</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depth of Discharge</td>
<td>-3%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>-5%</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>-6%</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>-7%</td>
<td>14%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilot Salary</td>
<td>-3%</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>-4%</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>-4%</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>-6%</td>
<td>16%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground Staff Salary</td>
<td>-4%</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>-6%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>-7%</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>-8%</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilot Training</td>
<td>-4%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>-6%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>-7%</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>-8%</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground Crew Training</td>
<td>-4%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>-6%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>-7%</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>-8%</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPENDIX 4.4A: LOS ANGELES-LONG BEACH-ANAHEIM, CA
APPENDIX 4.4B: SAN FRANCISCO-OAKLAND, CA
APPENDIX 4.4C: URBAN HONOLULU, HI
APPENDIX 4.4D: DENVER-AURORA, CO
APPENDIX 4.4E: DALLAS-FORT WORTH-ARLINGTON, TX

Facility Type
- Airport
- Heliport

2018 Population
- 0 to 846
- 846 to 1,120
- 1,120 to 1,450
- 1,450 to 1,990
- 1,990 to 51,100

Facility Type:
- Airport
- Heliport
APPENDIX 4.4F: HOUSTON, TX
APPENDIX 4.4H: WASHINGTON, DC-MARYLAND-VIRGINIA
APPENDIX 4.4I: NEW YORK-NEWARK, NY-NJ-CT
APPENDIX 4.45: AIRPORT SHUTTLE BASE YEAR DEMAND COMPARISON FOR ALL URBAN AREAS

- On average approximately 4.5% of daily unconstrained trips are captured after applying constraints.

- San Francisco, Denver and Dallas are potential urban areas of high daily demand. New York demand capture is highly restricted due to current airport capacity constraint.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>% of UAM unconstrained trips</th>
<th>New York</th>
<th>Los Angeles</th>
<th>Dallas</th>
<th>Miami</th>
<th>Houston</th>
<th>San Francisco</th>
<th>Washington DC</th>
<th>Phoenix</th>
<th>Denver</th>
<th>Honolulu</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unconstrained</td>
<td>21,000</td>
<td>12,000</td>
<td>13,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>11,000</td>
<td>14,000</td>
<td>11,000</td>
<td>7,000</td>
<td>11,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infra + WTP Constrained</td>
<td>9,900</td>
<td>1,100</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>7,100</td>
<td>3,100</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capacity Constraint</td>
<td>8,600</td>
<td>1,100</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>3,300</td>
<td>1,100</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APT capacity Constraint¹</td>
<td>310</td>
<td>530</td>
<td>870</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>1,290</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>690</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Demand reduction due to Airport operational capacity. Since eVTOL is expected to operate under Visual Flight Rules (VFR) for the initial years, we obtained Visual Flight Capacity profiles from the FAA for all the airports. These profiles indicate an airport current operational capacity using the existing runways, which might not be the case for Airport Shuttles. Therefore, the estimates may be conservative.
### APPENDIX 4.5: CLASSES OF AIRSPACE - OPERATING PROTOCOLS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
<th>Two-Way Radio Communications</th>
<th>Special VFR Allowed</th>
<th>VFR Visibility Minimum</th>
<th>VFR Minimum Distance from Clouds</th>
<th>VFR Aircraft Separation</th>
<th>Traffic Advisories</th>
<th>Airport Application</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>ATC clearance</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>ATC clearance</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>3 statute miles</td>
<td>Clear of clouds</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Prior two-way communications</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>3 statute miles</td>
<td>500' below, 1,000' above, 2,000' horizontal</td>
<td>IFR aircraft</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Prior two-way communications</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>3 statute miles</td>
<td>500' below, 1,000' above, 2,000' horizontal</td>
<td>Runway operations</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Prior two-way communications*</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>3 statute miles</td>
<td>500' below, 1,000' above, 2,000' horizontal</td>
<td>Workload permitting</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Prior two-way communications*</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>1 statute mile†</td>
<td>Clear of clouds†</td>
<td>Workload permitting</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>*Control tower</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Exception:** temporary tower or control tower present
- **True only below 10,000 feet**
- **True only during day at or below 1,200 feet AGL** (see 14 CFR part 91)
- **AGL**: above ground level
- **PL**: flight level
- **MSL**: mean sea level

*Source: FAA Website*
A Temporary Flight Restriction (TFR) is a type of Notices to Airmen (NOTAM). A TFR defines an area restricted to air travel due to a hazardous condition, a special event, or a general warning for the entire FAA airspace. The text of the actual TFR contains the fine points of the restriction.

Sample text for DC: “Flight restrictions, Washington, DC. Effective until further notice. Pursuant to Title 14 CFR section 99.7, special security instructions. A. Except for FAA approved DOD, law enforcement, and waivered lifeguard/air ambulance flights, all VFR aircraft operations within 30nm of 385134n/0770211w or the Washington /DCA/ VOR/DME, from the surface up to but not including fl180, are restricted to an indicated airspeed of 180 knots or less, if capable...”
APPENDIX 4.7A: FIRST ORDER NOISE IMPACT MODELING

**Key Steps**

1. **Survey of $L_{A_{max}}$ values for Helicopters of 1-4 seats**
2. **Choose an existing heliport from AEDT database**
3. **Update helicopter in AEDT to new $L_{A_{max}}$ values**
4. **Run mission with parametric noise specifications**
5. **Quantify the number of events and DNL\(^2\), as a function of the parametric vehicle**
6. **Quantify the diameter of the noise contour (i.e., calculate population impacted)**

**Output**

- Noise footprint around vertiport

**Input**

- Literature Survey of expected quietness of eVTOLs with respect to Helicopters
- Range of $L_{A_{max}}$ values for eVTOLs

---

\(^1\) $L_{A_{max}}$: Maximum A-weighted sound pressure level recorded over the period stated

\(^2\) DNL: Day-Night Average Sound Level (DNL) is a 24-hour equivalent sound level

\(^3\) AEDT: FAA’s AEDT is a software system that models aircraft performance in space and time to estimate fuel consumption, emissions, noise, and air quality consequences
APPENDIX 4.7B: AEDT HELICOPTER NOISE IMPACT MODELING

- Noise propagation is represented in AEDT with a database of Noise Power Distance (NPD) data, which are specific according to aircraft type, aircraft operation type, and noise metric (and, in the case of helicopters, directivity), combinations of aircraft operational modes (approach, departure, overflight), engine power states and slant distances from receptor to aircraft.

- Helicopters like Eurocopter 130, Robinson R44 and Robinson R22 are considered to be closest helicopter type to the proposed eVTOLs. For first order analysis, we replicate R22 (2 seats, 2350 lb MTOW) by adding quietness levels of 10 db., 20 db. and 30 db. Chart below shows sample NPD curves for Approach.

Source: aedt.faa.gov
APPENDIX 4.7C: NOISE LEVEL COMPARISONS FOR ARRIVAL AND DEPARTURE MODE - PHOENIX

Noise level comparisons are shown for Robinson R22 and its quieter versions. Figure shows picture of arrival mode only. Following specifications were followed:

- **Profile type**: Approach and Departure
- **Noise Metrics**: $L_{A_{\text{max}}}$, $DNL$
- **Heliport**: Inn Place, Phoenix
- **Number of Operations per day**: 100
- **Cruise Altitude**: 1000 ft
- **Landing Speed**: 70 mph
- **Contour Type**: 65 dB

Size of noise contour represents enclosed area exposed to noise levels of 65 dB and above. It is observed that even in a scenario where the helicopter is 30 dB quieter than original helicopter (i.e., R22-30), there is small area for arrival and larger area for departure mode around the heliport that experiences maximum noise level of 65 dB or more.
APPENDIX 4.7D: FIRST ORDER RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN NUMBER OF OPERATIONS AND NOISE LEVEL (DNL)

- Figure shows relationship between number of **departure** operations per day and increase in noise levels indexed at noise level for one departure operation.

- Figure shows relationship between number of **arrival** operations per day and increase in noise levels indexed at noise level for one arrival operation.
### APPENDIX 4.8A: SCENARIOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scenario</th>
<th>% change in demand</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scenario</strong></td>
<td><strong>Mean</strong></td>
<td><strong>Median</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0-Battery-Improvements-0-Vehicle-Cost-1-AVs ¹</td>
<td>-88%</td>
<td>-73%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.25-Battery-Improvements-0-Vehicle-Cost-1-AVs</td>
<td>-51%</td>
<td>-58%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.25-Battery-Improvements--50-Vehicle-Cost-1-AVs</td>
<td>-49%</td>
<td>-56%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.25-Battery-Improvements--100-Vehicle-Cost-1-AVs-AUs (Autonomous eVTOLs)</td>
<td>-46%</td>
<td>-54%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.25-Battery-Improvements-0-Vehicle-Cost-0.85-AVs</td>
<td>-45%</td>
<td>-52%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.25-Battery-Improvements--50-Vehicle-Cost-1-AVs-AUs</td>
<td>-45%</td>
<td>-52%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.25-Battery-Improvements--50-Vehicle-Cost-0.85-AVs</td>
<td>-43%</td>
<td>-51%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.25-Battery-Improvements--100-Vehicle-Cost-0.85-AUs-AUs</td>
<td>-40%</td>
<td>-48%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.25-Battery-Improvements--50-Vehicle-Cost-0.85-AUs-AUs</td>
<td>-38%</td>
<td>-46%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autonomous Cars</td>
<td>-37%</td>
<td>-44%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.75-Battery-Improvements-0-Vehicle-Cost-1-AVs</td>
<td>-27%</td>
<td>-35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.75-Battery-Improvements--50-Vehicle-Cost-1-AVs</td>
<td>-25%</td>
<td>-33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.75-Battery-Improvements--100-Vehicle-Cost-1-AVs-AUs</td>
<td>-22%</td>
<td>-30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time significance-0</td>
<td>-27%</td>
<td>-29%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.75-Battery-Improvements--50-Vehicle-Cost-1-AVs-AUs</td>
<td>-20%</td>
<td>-28%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.75-Battery-Improvements-0-Vehicle-Cost-0.85-AVs</td>
<td>-20%</td>
<td>-28%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0-Battery-Improvements--50-Vehicle-Cost-1</td>
<td>-25%</td>
<td>-27%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.75-Battery-Improvements--50-Vehicle-Cost-0.85-AVs</td>
<td>-17%</td>
<td>-26%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0-Battery-Improvements--100-Vehicle-Cost-1</td>
<td>-22%</td>
<td>-24%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.75-Battery-Improvements--100-Vehicle-Cost-0.85-AUs-AUs</td>
<td>-14%</td>
<td>-22%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.75-Battery-Improvements--50-Vehicle-Cost-0.85-AUs-AUs</td>
<td>-11%</td>
<td>-20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0-Battery-Improvements-0-Vehicle-Cost-0.85</td>
<td>-18%</td>
<td>-19%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Means zero time significance, no battery improvements, no vehicle cost reduction and competing with Autonomous Vehicles
### APPENDIX 4.8B: SCENARIOS (CONT....)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scenario</th>
<th>Mean</th>
<th>Median</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>time significance-0.25</td>
<td>-15%</td>
<td>-16%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.25-Battery-Improvements-0-Vehicle-Cost-1</td>
<td>-15%</td>
<td>-16%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.25-Battery-Improvements--50-Vehicle-Cost-0.85</td>
<td>-15%</td>
<td>-16%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.25-Battery-Improvements--50-Vehicle-Cost-1</td>
<td>-12%</td>
<td>-14%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.25-Battery-Improvements--100-Vehicle-Cost-0.85</td>
<td>-12%</td>
<td>-13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.25-Battery-Improvements--100-Vehicle-Cost-1</td>
<td>-10%</td>
<td>-11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.25-Battery-Improvements-0-Vehicle-Cost-0.7</td>
<td>-5%</td>
<td>-7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.25-Battery-Improvements-0-Vehicle-Cost-0.7</td>
<td>-6%</td>
<td>-7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.25-Battery-Improvements--50-Vehicle-Cost-0.7</td>
<td>-3%</td>
<td>-4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.25-Battery-Improvements--50-Vehicle-Cost-0.85</td>
<td>-3%</td>
<td>-4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommuting</td>
<td>-3%</td>
<td>-3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.25-Battery-Improvements-0-Vehicle-Cost-1-AUs</td>
<td>-2%</td>
<td>-3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.25-Battery-Improvements--100-Vehicle-Cost-0.7</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>-2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.25-Battery-Improvements--100-Vehicle-Cost-0.85</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>-1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.5-Battery-Improvements--50-Vehicle-Cost-1</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.25-Battery-Improvements-0-Vehicle-Cost-0.7</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.5-Battery-Improvements--100-Vehicle-Cost-1</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.25-Battery-Improvements--50-Vehicle-Cost-0.7</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.25-Battery-Improvements-0-Vehicle-Cost-0.85-AUs</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time significance-0.75</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.75-Battery-Improvements-0-Vehicle-Cost-1</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vehicle cost % of original-0.85</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### APPENDIX 4.8C: SCENARIOS (CONT....)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scenario</th>
<th>Mean</th>
<th>Median</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.5-Battery-Improvements-0-Vehicle-Cost-0.85</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.25-Battery-Improvements--100-Vehicle-Cost-0.7</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.25-Battery-Improvements--50-Vehicle-Cost-0.85-AUs</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>14%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.75-Battery-Improvements--50-Vehicle-Cost-1</td>
<td>22%</td>
<td>16%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.5-Battery-Improvements--50-Vehicle-Cost-0.85</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>17%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.75-Battery-Improvements--100-Vehicle-Cost-1</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>19%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.5-Battery-Improvements--100-Vehicle-Cost-0.85</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>21%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.75-Battery-Improvements-0-Vehicle-Cost-0.85</td>
<td>31%</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.75-Battery-Improvements-0-Vehicle-Cost-1-AUs</td>
<td>34%</td>
<td>28%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vehicle cost % of original-0.7</td>
<td>29%</td>
<td>29%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.5-Battery-Improvements-0-Vehicle-Cost-0.7</td>
<td>29%</td>
<td>29%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.75-Battery-Improvements--50-Vehicle-Cost-0.85</td>
<td>34%</td>
<td>29%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.75-Battery-Improvements--50-Vehicle-Cost-1-AUs</td>
<td>37%</td>
<td>33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.5-Battery-Improvements--50-Vehicle-Cost-0.7</td>
<td>33%</td>
<td>33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.75-Battery-Improvements--100-Vehicle-Cost-0.85</td>
<td>38%</td>
<td>33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.5-Battery-Improvements--100-Vehicle-Cost-0.7</td>
<td>37%</td>
<td>37%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.75-Battery-Improvements-0-Vehicle-Cost-0.7</td>
<td>44%</td>
<td>41%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.75-Battery-Improvements-0-Vehicle-Cost-0.85-AUs</td>
<td>48%</td>
<td>46%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.75-Battery-Improvements--50-Vehicle-Cost-0.7</td>
<td>48%</td>
<td>46%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.75-Battery-Improvements--50-Vehicle-Cost-0.85-AUs</td>
<td>52%</td>
<td>51%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-0.75-Battery-Improvements--100-Vehicle-Cost-0.7</td>
<td>53%</td>
<td>52%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time significance-1</td>
<td>67%</td>
<td>66%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### APPENDIX 4.8D: SCENARIOS (CONT....)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scenario</th>
<th>Mean</th>
<th>Median</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-1-Battery-Improvements-0-Vehicle-Cost-1</td>
<td>67%</td>
<td>66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x Vertiport Capacity</td>
<td>68%</td>
<td>68%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-1-Battery-Improvements--50-Vehicle-Cost-1</td>
<td>72%</td>
<td>71%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-1-Battery-Improvements--100-Vehicle-Cost-1</td>
<td>77%</td>
<td>77%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-1-Battery-Improvements-0-Vehicle-Cost-0.85</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td>87%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-1-Battery-Improvements--50-Vehicle-Cost-0.85</td>
<td>91%</td>
<td>93%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-1-Battery-Improvements--100-Vehicle-Cost-0.85</td>
<td>96%</td>
<td>99%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x Number of Vertiports</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autonomous eVTOL</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>105%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-1-Battery-Improvements-0-Vehicle-Cost-0.7</td>
<td>106%</td>
<td>112%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-1-Battery-Improvements--50-Vehicle-Cost-0.7</td>
<td>112%</td>
<td>119%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-1-Battery-Improvements--100-Vehicle-Cost-0.7</td>
<td>119%</td>
<td>127%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Network Efficiency</td>
<td>221%</td>
<td>230%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-Significance-1-Battery-Improvements--100-Vehicle-Cost-0.7-High Efficiency-AUs</td>
<td>463%</td>
<td>464%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AIR AMBULANCE ANALYSIS
APPENDIX
APPENDIX 5.1: PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN AMBULANCE INDUSTRY

Key Drivers and Numbers

- Total health expenditure
- Number of adults aged 65 and older
- Federal funding for Medicare and Medicaid
- Number of people with private health insurance
- Healthy eating index

Statistics

- $16.1 billion revenue
- $1.2 billion profit
- 2.4% annual growth 12-17
- 2.1% annual growth 17-22
- $6.5 billion in wages
- 3,403 businesses

Source: Ibis, 2017
APPENDIX 5.2: PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN AIR AMBULANCE INDUSTRY

Key Drivers and Numbers

- Number of people with private health insurance
- Federal funding for Medicare and Medicaid
- Number of adults aged 65 and older
- World price of crude oil
- Total health expenditure

Statistics

- $5.0 billion revenue
- $737.2 million profit
- 1.9% annual growth 11-16
- 2.8% annual growth 16-21
- $2.0 billion in wages
- 302 businesses

Source: Ibis, 2016
Most RW aircraft are dispatched for patient transfer or palliative care. The most common complaint recorded by dispatchers requiring RW transport are traumatic injury, chest pain, stroke, and traffic accidents.
The chief complaint organ system for RW events is listed as “CNS/Neuro,” followed by Cardiovascular and Musculoskeletal. This suggests a high reliance on air ambulances for sensitive organ systems.
The primary condition codes logged for RW events are Cardiac/Hemodynamic Monitoring Required, Abnormal Vital Signs, and Advanced Airway Management. The three of these codes suggest that air ambulances are required for high levels of care.
Over 2/3 of all RW dispatches are requested for interfacility transfers and medical transports. The other 1/3 represent 911 scene responses. This suggests the market for intercity transport could be high, depending on how many interfacility transfers occur within each urban area.
APPENDIX 5.7: REFERENCES

15. https://rotorcraft.arc.nasa.gov/
21. Fast-Forwarding to a Future of On-Demand Urban Air Transportation, Uber Elevate, October 2017
22. Duffy, M., A Study in Reducing the Cost of Vertical Flight with Electric Propulsion. AHS, 2017
23. Lieshman, G., Aerodynamics of Helicopters, 2002
APPENDIX 5.8A: CONOPS FOR AIR AMBULANCE - SCENE

First Responders Arrive at the Scene

- Decide mode of transport based on level of care required and time-sensitive nature of patient injury

Pilot does walk around of aircraft, ensures adequate fuel, checks maintenance and flight logbooks, safety checks together as a crew, crew prepares for takeoff

Call to dispatch aircraft via 911 Dispatch and/or air provider communications

Pilot files flight plan and FAA-required paperwork, including Risk Assessment for weather, fatigue, hours in service, hours left on shift

Clinical crew prepares for flight, takes equipment they need based on what they know about patient and conditions (NVGs)

Land at Scene: work with first responders on scene to establish Landing Zone (LZ)

Assess patient’s condition, work with first responders to understand care administered, patient’s responses, etc.

Administer care at scene to stabilize patient for transport

Determine closest, most appropriate facility for transport

Arrange for patient intake at receiving hospital

Crew prepares for takeoff (flight plan, all safety precautions)

Land at hospital helipad, deliver patient and hand over care to receiving hospital personnel, including drug lines, monitoring, transfer vents, etc.

Avg. 15 min.

1st Leg of Transport to Scene [not reimbursed]

Average <10 min. to takeoff

2nd Leg of Transport to Scene [Patient-Loaded]

Source: Florida Office of the Insurance Consumer Advocate
APPENDIX 5.8B: CONOPS FOR AIR AMBULANCE - INTERFACILITY TRANSFER

1. Patient Presents at Sending Hospital
   - Physician or ER Nurse determines mode of transport when the patient requires resources unavailable at that hospital, and type of transport based on level of care needed and time-sensitivity of condition

2. 1st Leg of Transport to Sending Hospital (not reimbursed)
   - Pilot does walk around of aircraft, ensures adequate fuel, checks maintenance and flight logbooks, last safety checks as a crew, crew prepares for takeoff
   - Clinical crew prepares for flight, takes equipment they need based on what they know about patient
   - Pilot files flight plan and FAA-required paperwork, including Risk Assessment for weather, fatigue, hours in service, hours left on shift
   - Average <10 min. to takeoff

3. 2nd Leg of Transport to Receiving Hospital (Patient-Loaded)
   - Crew prepares for takeoff (2nd flight plan, all safety precautions)

4. Land at receiving hospital helipad, deliver patient and hand over care to receiving hospital personnel, including drug lines, monitoring, transfer vents, etc.

5. Ordering physician fills out all paperwork to document the medical need for the transport

6. Sending hospital arranges for patient intake at receiving hospital, to ensure appropriate level of care

Source: Florida Office of the Insurance Consumer Advocate
Our analysis shows that eVTOL air ambulance total battery weight requirements are significantly high that could limit its capability to compete on long missions.
APPENDIX 5.10: TOTAL COST BREAKDOWN

- Crew requirements remain the same for both types of equipment, therefore, no significant difference is observed in cost breakdown.
- Maintenance costs decrease for eVTOLs as compared to Rotary Wing while no significant difference is observed for energy and insurance cost.

Operating Cost Breakdown For eVTOL Air Ambulance And Rotary Wing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>eVTOL</th>
<th>Rotary Wing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crew Cost</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>56%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Cost</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy + Battery Cost</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indirect Cost</td>
<td>22%</td>
<td>17%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance Cost</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPENDIX 5.11: 6-HOUR METAR ANALYSIS

- The Booz Allen team took hourly METAR data from 2010 - 2017 and analyzed key environmental variables for the 10 focus urban areas.
- This initial effort focused on temperature due to its influence on battery performance other flight parameters.
- This data was analyzed seasonally according to meteorological definition:
  - Winter: December 1st to February 28th
  - Spring: March 1st to May 31st
  - Summer: June 1st to August 31st
  - Fall: September 1st to November 30th
- Within each season, this hourly data was aggregated across the following 6-hr blocks:
  - 12AM to 6AM, 6AM to 12PM, 12PM to 6PM, and 6PM to 12AM
- This approach allowed us to begin identifying any temporal or seasonal trends within the data at our market locations.

Sample METAR 6-Hour Output

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local Time</th>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>DAL</th>
<th>DCA</th>
<th>DEN</th>
<th>DFW</th>
<th>EWR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00-06:00</td>
<td>Average Temperature</td>
<td>81.10</td>
<td>74.21</td>
<td>62.91</td>
<td>80.04</td>
<td>71.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00-06:00</td>
<td>TMax</td>
<td>97.00</td>
<td>91.00</td>
<td>81.00</td>
<td>96.00</td>
<td>91.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00-06:00</td>
<td>Temp95P</td>
<td>89.00</td>
<td>82.00</td>
<td>73.00</td>
<td>88.00</td>
<td>81.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00-06:00</td>
<td>Temp50P</td>
<td>81.00</td>
<td>74.00</td>
<td>63.00</td>
<td>80.00</td>
<td>72.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00-06:00</td>
<td>Temp5P</td>
<td>72.00</td>
<td>65.00</td>
<td>53.00</td>
<td>71.00</td>
<td>61.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00-06:00</td>
<td>Tmin</td>
<td>62.00</td>
<td>53.00</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>62.00</td>
<td>49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00-06:00</td>
<td>Temp Range</td>
<td>35.00</td>
<td>38.00</td>
<td>41.00</td>
<td>34.00</td>
<td>42.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06-12:00</td>
<td>Average Temperature</td>
<td>83.16</td>
<td>78.00</td>
<td>72.00</td>
<td>82.88</td>
<td>75.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06-12:00</td>
<td>TMax</td>
<td>106.00</td>
<td>102.00</td>
<td>99.00</td>
<td>106.00</td>
<td>104.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06-12:00</td>
<td>Temp95P</td>
<td>94.00</td>
<td>90.00</td>
<td>89.00</td>
<td>94.00</td>
<td>89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06-12:00</td>
<td>Temp50P</td>
<td>83.00</td>
<td>78.00</td>
<td>71.00</td>
<td>82.00</td>
<td>76.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06-12:00</td>
<td>Temp5P</td>
<td>73.00</td>
<td>67.00</td>
<td>56.00</td>
<td>72.00</td>
<td>63.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06-12:00</td>
<td>Tmin</td>
<td>62.00</td>
<td>53.00</td>
<td>43.00</td>
<td>62.00</td>
<td>51.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06-12:00</td>
<td>Temp Range</td>
<td>44.00</td>
<td>49.00</td>
<td>56.00</td>
<td>44.00</td>
<td>53.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Temperature Statistics Generated:
- Average Temperature
- Maximum Temperature (TMax)
- 95th Percentile Temperature
- 50th Percentile Temperature
- 5th Percentile Temperature
- Minimum Temperature (TMin)
- Temperature Range (TMax − TMin)
APPENDIX 5.12: INFRASTRUCTURE COST MODEL (BUNDLED UNDER INDIRECT OPERATING COST)

Our first order infrastructure model assumes car parking garage style architecture and construction with certain number of parking sites. Our assumption is based on market’s interest to use a multi-purpose garages (like top of garage roof) for operating Air Ambulances in the near term. However, there are number of terminal type designs proposed by OEMs, which is expected to have higher cost.

**Step 1:** We retrieve cost of constructing a parking space from literature adjusted by area required for aircraft size. Depending on the number of chargers and parking sites, **total cost of building** is calculated (financed over a certain amortization period).

**Step 2:** Each parking garage is expected to have **yearly parking income** from overnight parking of Air Ambulances.

**Step 3:** The net cash required (yearly cost of building – yearly parking income) is divided by utilization and number of operations per hour to calculate landing fees per hour (which is further divided by trip speed to calculate landing fees per mile).
APPENDIX 5.13: ROUTE COST (BUNDLED UNDER INDIRECT OPERATING COST)

- Route cost in commercial aviation refers to fees paid to air traffic control while crossing their managed airspace. In urban air mobility, this fees may be collected at administrative zone level

- The route charge is usually calculated using three basic elements:
  - Distance factor (for each charging zone) i.e., distance flown in a particular zone
  - Aircraft Weight
  - Unit Rate of Charge (for each charging zone)

- For this analysis , we obtained historical route cost per seat per mile for commercial business jets flown in United States to develop the minimum and maximum range as shown in table below

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business jet Type</th>
<th>Route cost per seat per mile</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Very Light Business Jet</td>
<td>0.0079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Business Jet</td>
<td>0.0081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Business Jet</td>
<td>0.0162</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Bureau of Transportation Statistics, OAG
## APPENDIX 5.14: INDIRECT OPERATING COST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indirect Cost Component</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Max</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1. Reservation Cost</strong> – Need to arrange booking and connect passengers with vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2. Ticketing Costs</strong> – Administrative costs to ensure that passengers can fly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3. Credit Card Processing Fees</strong> – Recently upheld by the Supreme Court, credit card companies charge merchants for using their cards</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4. Marketing</strong> – “If you don’t keep giving customers reasons to buy from you, they won’t.” – Sergio Zyman, former head of marketing at Coca Cola</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5. Building</strong> – Need a place for vehicles to land and take off</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>6. Hangar</strong> – Need a place to store and repair/maintain vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPENDIX 5.15: OPERATING COSTS OF GROUND AMBULANCES (TRB, 2008)

• Maintenance Cost per Mile:
  - Type I - $0.61
  - Type II - $0.78
  - Type III - $0.59
  - Medium Duty (MD) - $1.03

• Vehicle Maintenance as a % of annual operating budget
  - 2005 – 8%
  - 2006 – 7%
  - 2007 – 5%
  - 2008 – 5%

• Estimated Total Cost for Life (based on 185k miles average)
  - Type I - $256,850
  - Type II - $211,300
  - Type III - $249,400
  - MD - $375,550
APPENDIX 5.15: OPERATING COSTS OF GROUND AMBULANCES - YEAR 1 ESTIMATED COSTS FOR FULL EMS SYSTEM

- **Personnel**
  - Director: $80k
  - Deputy Director / Educational Coordinator: $50k
  - Crew Chiefs (Total of 5 @ $45k/year): $225k
  - Office Manager: $30k
  - EMT-B (total of 20, 4 working per shift at gross pay on average of $2k/month/employee): $480k
  - EMT-P (total of 20, 4 working per shift at gross pay on average of $2k/month/employee): $792k
  - Benefits for FTE: $331k
  - Continuing Education for EMTs: $25k
  - TOTAL: $2,013,000

- **Vehicles**
  - 5 ALS Ambulances stocked to the ALS level equipment requirements ($80k each): $400k
  - Medical Equipment Maintenance and Repair: $10k
  - Fuel: $100k
  - Vehicle Repair and Maintenance: $30k
  - TOTAL: $515,000

- **Communications**
  - Vehicle: $20k total
  - Personnel: $15k total
  - Repeater Station: $8k total
  - Misc. Items: $8k total
  - TOTAL: $51,000

- **Miscellaneous Costs**
  - Insurance: $80k
  - Utilities: $30k
  - Dispatch: $50k
  - Billing: $65k
  - Office Supplies: $30k (includes computers/printers)
  - Professional Services: $12.5k
  - Medical Direction: $10k
  - Licensing: $8k
  - EMS Reporting System: $10k
  - TOTAL: $295,500

Estimated Initial Operational Costs for EMS System: $2.8 million
Per Ambulance: $560,000
APPENDIX 5.16 - NASEMSO

• The National Association of State Emergency Medical Services Officials (NASEMSO) is a professional association for state emergency medical services officials

• It was formed in 1980

• Mission: NASEMSO supports its members in developing EMS policy and oversight, as well as in providing vision, leadership and resources in the development and improvement of state, regional and local EMS and emergency care systems.

• Goals:
  - To promote the orderly development of coordinated EMS systems across the nation.
  - To promote uniformly high quality care of acutely ill and injured patients.
  - To provide a forum for the exchange of information and the discussion of common concerns among state EMS officials.
  - To facilitate interstate cooperation in such areas as patient transfer, communications and reciprocity of EMS personnel.
  - To disseminate pertinent information to our membership and others.
  - To maintain ongoing and effective liaison with state and national governments, professional organizations, and other appropriate public and private entities.
  - To improve the quality and efficiency of state EMS program administration.
  - To enhance the professional knowledge, skill and abilities of state EMS officials and staff.
  - To encourage research and evaluation in all areas of EMS.
  - To serve as a permanent national advocacy group for EMS.
The 2011 National EMS Assessment was commissioned by the Federal Interagency Committee for Emergency Medical Services (FICEMS) and funded through the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA).

NHTSA’s objectives were to understand data that is currently being collected at the state, regional, and national levels that pertain to EMS systems, EMS emergency preparedness, and 911 communications.

An initial inventory of existing data systems throughout the U.S. at the state and national levels identified several data sources relative to EMS. Only two had the ability to comprehensively describe EMS, EMS emergency preparedness, and 911 communications at the state and national levels within all 50 States and four of the six U.S. Territories.

The National EMS Database maintained by the National EMS Information System Technical Assistance Center (NEMSIS TAC) provided extensive information describing EMS service and patient care through the 2010 EMS data submitted by the 30 participating states.

In addition, the National Association of State EMS Officials via an extensive assessment known as the “EMS Industry Snapshot” collected this information in early 2011. Although the EMS Industry Snapshot was not a part of the National EMS Assessment Project, the NASEMSO released the data for use in the National EMS Assessment report.

The National EMS Assessment is a comprehensive report describing the estimated 19,971 EMS Agencies, their 81,295 vehicles, and the 826,111 EMS professionals licensed and credentialed within the United States. Over 200 data points provide detailed information and insight into EMS, emergency management, and 911 communications.
APPENDIX 5.18 - NASEMSO’S NATIONAL EMS ASSESSMENT (CONT’D)

All 50 (100%) State EMS Offices license EMS Agencies that respond to 911 emergencies. Other EMS Agencies licensed in decreasing order include: Specialty Care Air Medical Transport (88%), 911 Response (Scene) without Transport (82%), Non-Emergency Medical Transport (67%), and Specialty Care Ground Transport (67%).

Only 18 (37%) states license Emergency Medical Dispatch Centers.

### EMS Agency Types Licensed by State

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EMS Agency Types</th>
<th>States</th>
<th>Territories</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>911 Response (Scene) with Transport</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>911 Response (Scene) without Transport</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>81.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Transport (Non-Emergent Convalescent)</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>67.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialty Care Transport Ground</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>67.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialty Care Transport Air</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>87.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medical Dispatch (EMD) Center</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>36.7%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CA state data was unavailable. AS and DC territory data was unavailable.**

Data obtained from the NASEMSO 2011 EMS Industry Snapshot was collected using a survey distributed to the Director of each state’s regulatory EMS office. It should be noted that the aggregate results of any survey question is based on a combination of fact and opinion. This is dependent on each state’s available data sources and operational awareness relative to each specific question. The NASEMSO Snapshot question used for this analysis was the following: “What licensed EMS Agency Types exist in your state?”
A total of 46 (92%) State EMS Offices license EMS Agencies at the EMT-Paramedic level of service. EMT-Basic level EMS Agencies are licensed in 45 (90%) of the states. There were 38 (76%) states that license EMT-Intermediate level EMS Agencies. Less than 50% of the states license First Responder EMS Agencies. Very few states (20%) license Emergency Medical Dispatch Centers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EMS Agency Licensure by Level of Service</th>
<th>States</th>
<th>Territories</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Responder</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>48.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medical Dispatch (EMD)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>20.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMT Basic</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>90.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMT Intermediate</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>76.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMT Paramedic</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>92.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other level of service</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>12.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**All states participated. AS and DC territory data was unavailable.**

Data obtained from the NASEMSO 2011 EMS Industry Snapshot was collected using a survey distributed to the Director of each state’s regulatory EMS office. It should be noted that the aggregate results of any survey question is based on a combination of fact and opinion. This is dependent on each state’s available data sources and operational awareness relative to each specific question. The NASEMSO Snapshot question used for this analysis was the following: “What levels of service are associated with the EMS Agencies that are licensed in your state?”
### EMS Vehicle Totals by Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vehicle Type</th>
<th>States</th>
<th>Mean</th>
<th>Median</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Sum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLS non-transport</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>352.9</td>
<td>212.5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1,357</td>
<td>4,941 (7%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLS transport</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>512.9</td>
<td>346</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1,959</td>
<td>17,438 (26%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALS non-transport</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>274.1</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1,408</td>
<td>5,757 (9%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALS transport</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>981.8</td>
<td>643</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4,232</td>
<td>36,327 (55%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialty care</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>41.1</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>740 (1%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air medical</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>34.2</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>1,267 (2%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boats</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>19 (0%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grand Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>66,489</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AK, CA, ID, KS, MO, NE, OK, and RI state data unavailable. Territories not included.**

Data obtained from the NASEMSO 2011 EMS Industry Snapshot was collected using a survey distributed to the Director of each state’s regulatory EMS office. It should be noted that the aggregate results of any survey question is based on a combination of fact and opinion. This is dependent on each state’s available data sources and operational awareness relative to each specific question. The NASEMSO Snapshot question used for this analysis was the following: “How many of the following EMS vehicle types are currently credentialed in your state?”

p. 82
APPENDIX 5.21 - NASEMOSO’S NATIONAL EMS ASSESSMENT (CONT’D)

Of the 24 states that track EMS patient transports, only 17 states provided 2010 EMS patient transport numbers. At total of 10,777,441 EMS patient transports were identified in 2010.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EMS Agency Type</th>
<th>States</th>
<th>Mean</th>
<th>Median</th>
<th>Min</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>911 Response with Transport Capability</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>541,660</td>
<td>200,831</td>
<td>6,322</td>
<td>2,800,000</td>
<td>9,208,220 (85%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>911 Response without Transport Capability</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>104,184</td>
<td>1,675</td>
<td>496</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>520,921 (5%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Transport (Non-Emergent Convalescent)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>107,939</td>
<td>65,000</td>
<td>334</td>
<td>276,902</td>
<td>755,572 (7%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialty Care Transport (Ground)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>42,915</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>137,539</td>
<td>214,573 (2%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialty Care Transport (Air)</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>7,105</td>
<td>2,355</td>
<td>243</td>
<td>34,385</td>
<td>78,155 (1%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10,777,441</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** OK, ME, IN, CT, WV, UT, ID indicated they track EMS Transports but did not provide data

Data obtained from the NASEMSO 2011 EMS Industry Snapshot was collected using a survey distributed to the Director of each state’s regulatory EMS office. It should be noted that the aggregate results of any survey question is based on a combination of fact and opinion. This is dependent on each state’s available data sources and operational awareness relative to each specific question. The NASEMSO Snapshot question used for this analysis was the following: “If yes to the previous question, what is the approximate number of EMS Transports in the past 12 months? (If yes, number for each)”

p. 440
APPENDIX 5.22 - AIR AMBULANCE VOLUME AND SAFETY

• Helicopter EMS (HEMS) safely transports nearly 400,000 patients each year in U.S.
• From 2003-2008:
  – 85 accidents
  – 77 fatalities
• In 2007, HEMS crew was nearly twice as dangerous as aircraft pilots generally, and over five times more dangerous than police officers
• Varying degrees of helicopter quality, yet Medicare reimbursement is the same no matter the vehicle used
• No standard requirement for helicopters to have the same navigation and safety equipment
• Varying degrees of pilot training, only certain agencies provide simulator training

Source: NTSB
APPENDIX 5.23 - ROTARY-WING VEHICLES BY STATE

The map illustrates the distribution of rotary-wing vehicles by state in the United States. The color scheme indicates the number of vehicles in each state, with categories ranging from "Less than 10" to "More than 50." The map is based on longitude and latitude data, with Alaska having 21 vehicles and Hawaii having 5 vehicles. The view is filtered on exclusions (Categories of RW, State), which keeps data on 50 members. Source: Atlas & Database of Air Medical Services.
## APPENDIX 6.1: UAM PROJECT TEAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Education/Experiences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHRIS FERNANDO</strong></td>
<td>Senior Associate</td>
<td>Aviation &amp; UAS • 15+ years of experience in leading projects related to aviation/transportation modeling, analysis, and policy • Principal Investigator on ACRP 03-42: Airports and UAS • Extensive knowledge in aviation, data, ATM, and airspace re-design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DR. COLLEEN REICHE</strong></td>
<td>Project Manager</td>
<td>Aviation and Weather • Ph.D. in atmospheric science from Purdue University • 10+ years of experience in technical project leadership of aviation research • Management and technical oversight of a diverse portfolio of FAA and NASA projects related to weather, forecast capabilities, and impact translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ROHIT GOYAL</strong></td>
<td>Dy. Project Manager</td>
<td>UAM Market Analysis Lead • Expert in aviation modeling, market analysis, and policy • Comprehensive knowledge in aviation technology, data, and UAVs • Advanced studies in Aerospace Engineering from Harvard University and MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DR. SUSAN SHAHEEN</strong></td>
<td>Societal Barriers Lead</td>
<td>Sustainable Transportation • Oversees leading center at UC Berkeley focused on sustainable transportation • Performs research tasks focused on the future of mobility and emerging transportation • Authored 60 journal articles, over 100 reports and proceedings articles, nine book chapters, and co-edited two books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DR. PHILIPPE BONNEFOY</strong></td>
<td>Technical SME</td>
<td>Aviation • Ph.D. in Engineering Systems from Massachusetts Institute of Technology • 15+ years in aviation modeling and policy analysis with experience in leading projects related to Aviation, Energy, and Environment • Lead of several groups within the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JACQUELINE SERRAO, JD, LLM</strong></td>
<td>Legal and Regulatory Aviation Law</td>
<td>• 18+ years in leading projects relating to U.S. and international aviation policy, law, and regulations, legal and institutional capacity building • Comprehensive knowledge of aviation, airport, and UAV laws • Drafted civil aviation laws, regulations, and/or policies for over 15 foreign governments</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPENDIX 6.2: UAM PROJECT TEAM

DR. SHAWN KIMMEL
Transportation
- Ph.D. in Engineering from Colorado School of Mines
- Supporting clients on technical and policy issues related to automation and cyber-physical systems, especially focusing on supporting the Department of Transportation with the integration of automated and connected vehicles.

DR. SARAH NILSSON
UAS Law Professor and Attorney
- SME on aviation and space law, UAS regulations worldwide, flight instruction, aviation safety and education.
- Full-time faculty at Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University (ERAU) in Prescott, Arizona, teaching Aviation Law, Global UAS, Unmanned Aircraft Ground School, Business Law, and Business Ethics

ADAM COHEN
UAM
- SME on the future of mobility, innovative and emerging transportation technologies, shared mobility and Smart Cities
- Conducts global industry benchmarking on shared mobility and co-author of industry market outlooks

DOMINIC McCONACHIE
Aviation
- 7+ years of experience in leading projects in air transportation and data analytics focusing on economic and environment impact analysis
- Nominated as an expert by the United States to various ICAO Committees on Aviation Environmental Protection (CAEP) groups

ROBERT THOMPSON
Market Analysis
UAM
- Specializes in emerging aerospace markets
- Works with global aerospace OEM on emerging technology strategy across multiple aerospace markets
- Led systems engineering and operations analysis projects on multiple unmanned vehicles
- BS in Astronautical Engineering from Univ. of Wisconsin; Yale MBA

DR. UVEN CHONG
Transportation
- Ph.D. in Engineering from University of Cambridge
- Project lead for ACRP 03-42: UAS and Airports
- Project lead for regulatory analysis in support of viability of UAM for Global OEM
- Analytical expertise in ATM operations and transportation technology analyses.

DR. SARAH NILSSON
UAS Law Professor and Attorney
- SME on aviation and space law, UAS regulations worldwide, flight instruction, aviation safety and education.
- Full-time faculty at Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University (ERAU) in Prescott, Arizona, teaching Aviation Law, Global UAS, Unmanned Aircraft Ground School, Business Law, and Business Ethics

ADAM COHEN
UAM
- SME on the future of mobility, innovative and emerging transportation technologies, shared mobility and Smart Cities
- Conducts global industry benchmarking on shared mobility and co-author of industry market outlooks

DOMINIC McCONACHIE
Aviation
- 7+ years of experience in leading projects in air transportation and data analytics focusing on economic and environment impact analysis
- Nominated as an expert by the United States to various ICAO Committees on Aviation Environmental Protection (CAEP) groups

ROBERT THOMPSON
Market Analysis
UAM
- Specializes in emerging aerospace markets
- Works with global aerospace OEM on emerging technology strategy across multiple aerospace markets
- Led systems engineering and operations analysis projects on multiple unmanned vehicles
- BS in Astronautical Engineering from Univ. of Wisconsin; Yale MBA

DR. UVEN CHONG
Transportation
- Ph.D. in Engineering from University of Cambridge
- Project lead for ACRP 03-42: UAS and Airports
- Project lead for regulatory analysis in support of viability of UAM for Global OEM
- Analytical expertise in ATM operations and transportation technology analyses.